1 (Pages 1 to 4)

	P	age 1		Page 3
	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT		1	P R O C E E D I N G S
	FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS TYLER DIVISION		2	(Jury out.)
	CLEAR WITH COMPUTERS, LLC)		3	COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise.
	DOCKET NO. 6:09cv479		4	THE COURT: Please be seated.
	-vs-)		5	All right. Is there anything before I
	Tyler, Texas HYUNDAI MOTOR AMERICA, INC. 12:35 p.m.		6	bring the jury in?
	ET AL) June 13, 2011		7	MR. SCHAERR: Just one thing, Your Honor.
	TRANSCRIPT OF TRIAL AFTERNOON SESSION		8	As Mr. McCabe indicated, we don't have an
	BEFORE THE HONORABLE LEONARD DAVIS,		9	objection to the procedure that the Court outlined for
	UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE		10	polling the jury.
	A P P E A R A N C E S		11	I do just want to determine, because it
	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:		12	wasn't clear to me, when the Court agrees to give the
	MR. MARC A. FENSTER		13	instruction that we proposed or
	MR. JULES L. KABAT MR. ALEXANDER C. GIZA		14 15	THE COURT: No. I was just to me,
	MR. ADAM HOFFMAN MR. BENJAMIN WANG		16	your instruction, I think, would be fine for closing argument, but I want this to be a little more informal
	RUSS, AUGUST & KABAT 12424 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1200		17	and not quite as where I go in and read something to
	Los Angeles, CA 90025		18	them.
	MR. ANDREW SPANGLER		19	So what I propose to say to them, as I
	SPANGLER LAW PC 208 N. Green St., Ste. 300		20	did in another case, go in and thank them for their jury
	Longview, TX 75601		21	service; explain to them that they should follow the
	COURT REPORTERS:		22	instructions that I gave them earlier; the case they
	MS. JUDY WERLINGER MS. SHEA SLOAN		23	haven't even heard the evidence in the case yet.
			24	But the parties at this stage, it would
	Proceedings taken by Machine Stenotype; transcript was produced by a Computer.		25	be helpful to them to just know how you view the case at
	P	age 2		Page 4
1	FOR THE DEFENDANTS:		1	this point in time, after hearing the opening
2	MR. PETER C. McCABE, III WINSTON & STRAWN		2	statements; and if you had to decide the case, based
3	35 W. Wacker Dr.		3	just upon what you've heard, would you find for the
4	Chicago, IL 60601		4	Plaintiff, the Defendant, or would you be undecided.
5	MR. DOUG R. McSWANE, JR.		5	Pass out the ballots, ask them to mark
6	POTTER MINTON P.O. Box 359		6	them, no discussion, and not to reveal to anybody how
0	Tyler, TX 75710		7	they voted on it.
7 8	MR. GENE C. SCHAERR		8	MR. SCHAERR: Thank you.
0	WINSTON & STRAWN		9	THE COURT: Any objection to that
9	1700 K Street, NW Washington, DC 20006		10 11	procedure?
10	washington, DC 20000		12	MR. SCHAERR: We would much prefer that the Court give the instruction that we propose.
11	MR. JOHN MOSS WINSTON & STRAWN		13	THE COURT: And would you like it given
12	1700 K Street, NW		14	in open court?
13	Washington, DC 20006		15	MR. SCHAERR: That would be fine.
14	MR. JASON S. CHARKOW		16	THE COURT: All right. I'll do it that
15	WINSTON & STRAWN LLP 200 Park Ave.		17	way.
15	New York, NY 10166		18	Bring the jury in.
16			19	COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise for the
				•
17 18			20	jury.
17 18 19			21	(Jury in.)
17 18			21 22	(Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated.
17 18 19 20 21 22			21 22 23	(Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated. All right, Ladies and Gentlemen of the
17 18 19 20 21			21 22	(Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated.

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

	Page 5		Page 7
1	This is going to go on probably until	1	A juror notebook is being provided to you
2	around 3:00 o'clock this afternoon, so if anybody needs	2	for your convenience. When you get this, the thing I
3	a break during that time, if you drank too much coffee	3	would ask you to do first is slide that cover sheet out
4	or whatever, just feel free to raise your hand or catch	4	that's under the clear plastic, and write your name in
5	the Court Security Officer's attention, and we'll take a	5	the upper right-hand corner of the notebook.
б	short break, if anybody needs to. Otherwise, we'll just	6	That will allow you to there's a pen
7	plan to go straight through, okay?	7	inside the notebook; should be one in the pocket. If
8	Let me give you my preliminary	8	you will do that, you will identify that as being your
9	instructions.	9	notebook. You will turn your notebook in each day, and
10	Ladies and Gentlemen of the Jury, again,	10	it will then be returned to you the following day.
11	congratulations. You have now been sworn in as the jury	11	Everything you write in it will be
12	who will decide hear and decide this case. Your role	12	confidential, and it will be shredded at the end of the
13	as the jury is to decide all disputed questions of fact,	13	case.
14	and it is my role as the Judge to decide all questions	14	Now, you do not have to take notes; but
15	of law and procedure.	15	if you decide to take notes, be sure you don't get so
16	I will provide you with instructions on	16	involved in your note-taking that you become distracted
17	the rules of law and procedure that you must follow in	17	and miss part of the testimony.
18	making your decision. I am now giving you some	18	Until this trial is over, do not discuss
19	preliminary instructions; and at the end of the trial, I	19	this case with anyone, and do not permit anyone to
20	will give you give you more detailed, final	20	discuss this case in your presence. This includes your
21	instructions on the law and procedure that you must	21	family, friends, and even your fellow jurors. The very
22	follow in reaching a verdict in this case.	22	first time you should ever discuss this case is at the
23	Today we are beginning the trial of this	23	end of the case when you and your fellow jurors retire
24	case. After I have completed my preliminary	24	to the jury room to begin your actual deliberations on
25	instructions, you will then hear the attorneys' opening	25	your verdict.
	Page 6		Page 8
1	statements. An opening statement is an overview of what	1	If anyone should attempt to discuss this
2			in anyone should attempt to discuss this
	each side expects the evidence to show; but, remember,	2	case with you or to approach you concerning this case
3	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence.	2 3	
3 4	-		case with you or to approach you concerning this case
	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence.	3	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them
4	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial.	3 4 5 6	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold
4 5	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning	3 4 5 6 7	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in
4 5 6 7 8	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then	3 4 5 6 7 8	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and
4 5 7 8 9	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not
4 5 7 8 9 10	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss,
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday. Now, during the course of the trial, you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial or this case during the course of the trial.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday. Now, during the course of the trial, you should keep an open mind until you've heard all of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial or this case during the course of the trial. Likewise, do not send or receive text
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday. Now, during the course of the trial, you should keep an open mind until you've heard all of the evidence, my final instructions, and the attorneys' 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial or this case during the course of the trial. Likewise, do not send or receive text messages about this case.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday. Now, during the course of the trial, you should keep an open mind until you've heard all of the evidence, my final instructions, and the attorneys' closing arguments.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial or this case during the course of the trial. Likewise, do not send or receive text messages about this case. Furthermore, don't make any independent
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday. Now, during the course of the trial, you should keep an open mind until you've heard all of the evidence, my final instructions, and the attorneys' closing arguments. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial or this case during the course of the trial. Likewise, do not send or receive text messages about this case. Furthermore, don't make any independent investigation of any fact or matter in this case. Do
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday. Now, during the course of the trial, you should keep an open mind until you've heard all of the evidence, my final instructions, and the attorneys' closing arguments. Be sure to pay close attention to all of the testimony and evidence. To help you, you may take 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial or this case during the course of the trial. Likewise, do not send or receive text messages about this case. Furthermore, don't make any independent investigation of any fact or matter in this case. Do not learn anything about the case from any other outside
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday. Now, during the course of the trial, you should keep an open mind until you've heard all of the evidence, my final instructions, and the attorneys' closing arguments. Be sure to pay close attention to all of the testimony and evidence. To help you, you may take notes during the trial, if you wish. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial or this case during the course of the trial. Likewise, do not send or receive text messages about this case. Furthermore, don't make any independent investigation of any fact or matter in this case. Do not learn anything about the case from any other outside source. Do not watch TV or read the newspaper about
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 what the attorneys say is not in and of itself evidence. It is intended as a roadmap to help you understand the evidence as you hear it during the course of the trial. After opening statements, beginning tomorrow, the Plaintiff will present its evidence. Then the Defendant will present its evidence, and finally, the Plaintiff will present any rebuttal evidence. Once all of the evidence is in, I will then give you my final jury instructions, after which both sides will present their closing arguments. And then finally, you will retire to the jury room to conduct your deliberations and reach a verdict. That will probably happen on Friday. Now, during the course of the trial, you should keep an open mind until you've heard all of the evidence, my final instructions, and the attorneys' closing arguments. Be sure to pay close attention to all of the testimony and evidence. To help you, you may take 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	case with you or to approach you concerning this case during the trial, you should not communicate with them and you should notify me immediately through my Court staff. I don't anticipate that will happen. During this trial, you should hold yourself completely apart from the people involved in the case; the parties, the witnesses, the attorneys, and the persons associated with them. It is important not only that you be fair and impartial, but also that you appear to be fair and impartial. And that is why you should not have any contact with any of them. Also, if any of you happen to have a social networking internet site or tool, such as Facebook, MySpace, or Twitter, you should not discuss, mention, or post updates in any manner about this trial or this case during the course of the trial. Likewise, do not send or receive text messages about this case. Furthermore, don't make any independent investigation of any fact or matter in this case. Do not learn anything about the case from any other outside

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

	Page 9		Page 11
1	there, but if you should open the newspaper and there is	1	7,606,739 B1. I will have more to say about the
2	something, just flip to the next page. Same thing on	2	specific patent in a little bit, and I will walk through
3	TV; just flip to the next channel.	3	it with you and help explain it to you in a few moments.
4	And the reason for these instructions are	4	But let me just say that this '739 patent
5	very important. You are to decide this case based on	5	may also be referred to as the patent-in-suit; in other
6	the evidence that you hear in court that's legally	6	words, the patent that's involved in this lawsuit, or
7	admissible, what you hear from the witness stand by way		the asserted patent, the patent that is asserted in this
8	of oral testimony of witnesses and such exhibits that I	8	case.
9	admit into evidence.	9	The patent generally relates to an
10	Do not use the internet or Google in an	10	electronic system for creating customized product
11	attempt to find out more information about the case, the	11	proposals. You will hear more about the technology
12	parties, or the attorneys in the case. For example, if	12	during the opening statements.
13	you have a home computer, during the trial of this case,	13	Clear with Computers contends that
14	don't go home and get on your home computer and start	14	Hyundai Motor America is infringing the patent-in-suit
15	trying to figure things out.	15	through its website, www.hyundaiusa.com. Hyundai Motor
16	Again, you are to be guided only by the	16	America denies that it infringes the patent-in-suit and
17	evidence in this case and only by way of what you see	17	contends that the asserted claims of the patent-in-suit
18	and hear in this courtroom and not anything else. And	18	are invalid.
19	that's very important, because anything you might get	19	Invalidity is a defense to infringement.
20	from another source, it wouldn't be evidence in this	20	Now let me visit with you about the
21	case. It might not even be admissible. But even if it	21	patent system in general.
22	would have been admissible, both sides are entitled to	22	You saw a video earlier today that gave
23	question that evidence and to question the witness.	23	you a good overview of the U.S. patent system and how it
24	So you need to decide the case solely on	24	works. The United States Constitution empowers our
25	the evidence that you hear here in this courtroom and	25	Congress to enact patent laws and issue patents to
23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	Congress to enact patent raws and issue patents to
-	Page 10		Page 12
1	not from any other place.	1	protect inventions.
2	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the	2	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to
2 3	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case.	2 3	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system
2 3 4	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case.	2 3 4	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a
2 3 4 5	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America	2 3 4 5	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude
2 3 4 5 6	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages	2 3 4 5 6	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using,
2 3 4 5 6 7	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement.	2 3 4 5 6 7	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent identified by its patent number as U.S. Patent No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent, if another person or corporation, without the patent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent identified by its patent number as U.S. Patent No. 7,606,739, frequently referred to by its last three	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent, if another person or corporation, without the patent owner's permission, makes, uses, sells, or offers to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent identified by its patent number as U.S. Patent No. 7,606,739, frequently referred to by its last three digits, the '739 patent. For your convenience, a copy	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent, if another person or corporation, without the patent owner's permission, makes, uses, sells, or offers to sell something that is covered by the claims of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent identified by its patent number as U.S. Patent No. 7,606,739, frequently referred to by its last three digits, the '739 patent. For your convenience, a copy of the patent has been included in your juror notebook.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent, if another person or corporation, without the patent owner's permission, makes, uses, sells, or offers to sell something that is covered by the claims of the patent, then that person or entity is said to infringe
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent identified by its patent number as U.S. Patent No. 7,606,739, frequently referred to by its last three digits, the '739 patent. For your convenience, a copy of the patent has been included in your juror notebook. If you'll flip over to where it says '739	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent if another person or corporation, without the patent owner's permission, makes, uses, sells, or offers to sell something that is covered by the claims of the patent, then that person or entity is said to infringe the patent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent identified by its patent number as U.S. Patent No. 7,606,739, frequently referred to by its last three digits, the '739 patent. For your convenience, a copy of the patent has been included in your juror notebook. If you'll flip over to where it says '739 patent, you will see the patent included in your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent, if another person or corporation, without the patent owner's permission, makes, uses, sells, or offers to sell something that is covered by the claims of the patent, then that person or entity is said to infringe the patent. The patent owner may enforce a patent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent identified by its patent number as U.S. Patent No. 7,606,739, frequently referred to by its last three digits, the '739 patent. For your convenience, a copy of the patent has been included in your juror notebook. If you'll flip over to where it says '739 patent, you will see the patent included in your notebook.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent, if another person or corporation, without the patent owner's permission, makes, uses, sells, or offers to sell something that is covered by the claims of the patent, then that person or entity is said to infringe the patent. The patent owner may enforce a patent against those persons or companies believed to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not from any other place. Now, with regard to the parties and the nature of this case. As I said earlier, this is a patent case. Clear with Computers alleges that Hyundai Motor America infringes its patent and that it is entitled to damages for such infringement. Hyundai Motor America denies such infringement and damages and alleges that the patent is invalid. Generally, there are three questions you will be called upon to answer at the end of the case. No. 1: Is there infringement? No. 2: Is the patent valid? And, No. 3, if it is not invalid and if it is infringed, what are the damages? This case involves one U.S. patent identified by its patent number as U.S. Patent No. 7,606,739, frequently referred to by its last three digits, the '739 patent. For your convenience, a copy of the patent has been included in your juror notebook. If you'll flip over to where it says '739 patent, you will see the patent included in your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	protect inventions. The purpose of the patent system is to help advance science and technology. The patent system achieves its purpose by granting to the owner of a patent the right, for the life of the patent, to exclude any other person or corporation from making, using, offering for sell, or selling anywhere in the United States the invention covered by the patent. A patent has a life for a limited amount of time, which for the patent involved in this case has not yet ended. However, once a patent does expire, then the invention becomes part of what we call the public domain, which means that anyone is free to use it, and the patent owner may no longer exclude anyone from making use of the invention claimed in the patent. However, during the term of the patent, if another person or corporation, without the patent owner's permission, makes, uses, sells, or offers to sell something that is covered by the claims of the patent, then that person or entity is said to infringe the patent. The patent owner may enforce a patent

	Page 13		Page 15
1	Everyone, however, has the right to use	1	And then you see the application number,
2	existing acknowledges and principles. A patent cannot	2	the date that the application was filed, May 8th, 2000.
3	remove from the public the ability to use what was known	3	And then you see related U.S. application data. That
4	or obvious before the invention was made or patent	4	would be other patents that are related to that. Then
5	protection sought. Thus, to be entitled to patent	5	you see references cited.
6	protection, an invention must be new, useful, and	6	This is referred to as prior art that was
7	non-obvious.	7	considered by the Patent Office. And you will see that
8	To obtain a patent, the applicant must	8	continues on over to the next page.
9	file a patent application with the United States Patent	9	However, in the right-hand column, you
10	Office. After the applicant files a patent application,	10	will see a paragraph titled, Abstract, which is a brief
11	a Patent Examiner examines the patent application to see	11	summary of the invention, and it says an electronic
12	whether the requirements in the patent application meet	12	system for creating customized product proposals stores
13	the requirements of the patent laws for a patentable	13	a plurality of pictures and text segments to be used as
14	invention.	14	building blocks in creating the proposal. And then it
15	If the Patent Examiner concludes that the	15	goes on in some detail.
16	legal requirements for a patent have all been satisfied,	16	If you'll notice on that first page
17	then he or she allows the claim, and the application	17	well, flip over, if you will, to the two pages over,
18	issues as a United States patent. This process from the	18	you will see Figure 1A. These are drawings, the next
19	filing of the patent application to the issuance of the	19	several pages.
20	patent is called patent prosecution.	20	You can flip over probably 10, 15 pages,
21	It's the prosecution of the patent from	21	all the way through Figure No. 42, all the way over to
22	the filing of the application through the issuance of	22	Sheet 43 of 43 at the top. These are all various
23	the patent.	23	drawings that relate to the patent. You will hear this
24	The records that are filed during that	24	referred to as the figures of the patent or the drawings
25	period relating to the patent prosecution is referred to	25	of the patent.
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Page 14 as the prosecution history or the file history for that	1	Page 16 Then if you will flip over to the page
1 2		1 2	
	as the prosecution history or the file history for that		Then if you will flip over to the page
2	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying	2	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The
2 3	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial.	2 3	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent
2 3 4	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the	2 3 4	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two
2 3 4 5	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed	2 3 4 5	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2.
2 3 4 5 6	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes	2 3 4 5 6	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was	2 3 4 5 6 7	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at the first page of the patent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at Column 1, Line 13, you could find Column 1 at the top,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at the first page of the patent. If you will look at the cover, it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at Column 1, Line 13, you could find Column 1 at the top, come down a little over halfway between the 10 and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at the first page of the patent. If you will look at the cover, it provides identifying information, such as the date the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at Column 1, Line 13, you could find Column 1 at the top, come down a little over halfway between the 10 and the 15 to Line 13, and you would see that that says field of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at the first page of the patent. If you will look at the cover, it provides identifying information, such as the date the patent date of the patent, October 20, 2009; the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at Column 1, Line 13, you could find Column 1 at the top, come down a little over halfway between the 10 and the 15 to Line 13, and you would see that that says field of the invention, okay?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at the first page of the patent. If you will look at the cover, it provides identifying information, such as the date the patent date of the patent, October 20, 2009; the number in the upper right-hand corner. Then if you look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at Column 1, Line 13, you could find Column 1 at the top, come down a little over halfway between the 10 and the 15 to Line 13, and you would see that that says field of the invention, okay? Everybody follow that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at the first page of the patent. If you will look at the cover, it provides identifying information, such as the date the patent date of the patent, October 20, 2009; the number in the upper right-hand corner. Then if you look over in the left-hand column, you see the title,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at Column 1, Line 13, you could find Column 1 at the top, come down a little over halfway between the 10 and the 15 to Line 13, and you would see that that says field of the invention, okay? Everybody follow that? Then you could come on down to Line 23,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at the first page of the patent. If you will look at the cover, it provides identifying information, such as the date the patent date of the patent, October 20, 2009; the number in the upper right-hand corner. Then if you look over in the left-hand column, you see the title, Electronic Proposal Preparation System. You see the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at Column 1, Line 13, you could find Column 1 at the top, come down a little over halfway between the 10 and the 15 to Line 13, and you would see that that says field of the invention, okay? Everybody follow that? Then you could come on down to Line 23, and that's where the background and summary of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	as the prosecution history or the file history for that patent. You may hear some of the experts testifying about this during the trial. Now, when a patent is granted by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, that patent carries with it the presumption that the patent is valid. From the issuance of a patent, it is presumed that its subject matter is new, useful, and constitutes an advance that was not, at the time the invention was made, obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art. However, this presumption of validity may be rebutted at trial, and you, the finder of fact, may find the patent to be invalid. Now let me visit with you about the parts of the patent. You've been provided with copies of the patent in your notebook. If you will look with me at the first page of the patent. If you will look at the cover, it provides identifying information, such as the date the patent date of the patent, October 20, 2009; the number in the upper right-hand corner. Then if you look over in the left-hand column, you see the title,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Then if you will flip over to the page after Figure 42, you will see some printed pages. The rest of the pages are what's referred to as the patent specification. You will notice that there are two columns, a column on the left and column on the right. The left-hand column has a No. 1 at the top. The next column has a No. 2. On the next page, they continue Column 3, Column 4. Now, if you look there at the page that has Column 1 and 2 on it, do you see the little numbers running down the middle between the two columns where it says 5, 10, 15, 20? Everybody see those? All right. What this is, it's a method of citing or identifying a particular passage from the specification. So, for example, if I said look at Column 1, Line 13, you could find Column 1 at the top, come down a little over halfway between the 10 and the 15 to Line 13, and you would see that that says field of the invention, okay? Everybody follow that? Then you could come on down to Line 23,

	Page 17		Page 19
1	to Column such-and-such, Line such-and-such.	1	are infringed when patent infringement occurs, because
2	If you want to follow along, you can flip	2	the claims define what the patent is.
3	over in this and go exactly to where they are reading	3	Thus, when a product or method is accused
4	from in the patent.	4	of infringing a patent, the patent claims are compared
5	Now let me just go through the various	5	to the accused product or method to determine whether or
6	sections of the specification. The first paragraph	6	not there has been infringement.
7	there in Column 1 has the field of the invention, which,	7	The claims are also at issue when the
8	again, says something to the effect that the present	8	validity of a patent is changed is challenged. In
9	invention relates to a system for creating customized	9	reaching your determination with respect to infringement
10	proposal a customized proposal by linking together	10	and validity, you must consider each claim separately.
11	product pictures, environment pictures showing the	11	Patent claims may exist in two forms
12	environments in which the product may be used and text	12	referred to as independent claims and dependent claims.
13	related to the product.	13	An independent claim does not refer to any other claim
14	The next section is background and	14	of the patent. In other words, it is not necessary to
15	summary of the invention, and it starts off it says:	15	look at any other claim to determine what an independent
16	Many products, such as cars, are illustrated to	16	claim covers.
17	customers by preprinted brochures. And it goes through	17	Claim 1, for example, is an independent
18	a rather lengthy discussion about the background and	18	claim. And you will notice Claim 1 is rather long. It
19	summary of the invention.	19	has subparagraphs, which are called different elements
20	Then over at the bottom of Column 2, you	20	of the claim. And I'm not going to go through all of
21	see a brief description of the drawings, and there it	21	those with you, but you will hear testimony about those.
22	goes there and lists each of the 42 drawings and	22	And those are the elements of the claim.
23	references what it relates to.	23	That's an independent claim. Everything you need to
24	Then on the next page in Column 4, you	24	know about Claim 1 is in Claim 1.
25	see a paragraph entitled detailed description of the	25	Now, that's an independent claim.
	Page 18		Page 20
1	preferred embodiment. Preferred embodiment is a way of	1	A dependent claim is a claim that is said
2	making the invention. And then you see some	2	to depend on at least one other claim in the patent. A
3	subparagraphs, introduction on the next page, overview.	3	dependent claim includes each of the limitations of the
4	And this goes on, Column 7 and 8, 9, 10;	4	other claim or claims to which it refers as well as the
5	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, all the way over through near	5	additional limitations recited in the dependent claim.
6	the end of the patent all the way over to Column 39,	6	Therefore, to determine what a dependent claim covers,
7	which is the next to the last page of the patent.	7	it is necessary to look at both the dependent claim and
8	You will notice at Column 39, Line 18 the	8	the claim or claims to which it refers.
9	statement, what is claimed is, colon, and then No. 1 and	9	For example, if you look at Claim 7
10	a long paragraph; No. 2; No. 3; No. 4. That goes all	10	that's over at the top of Column 40 this is a
11	the way over through the next page, through Claim No. 27	11	dependent claim. And what makes it a dependent claim
12	at the bottom of Column 42. These are the claims of the	12	is, it refers back to Claim 1. Claim 7 says the
13	patent, and they are a very important part of patent	13	computer program product of Claim 1. So that means
14	law.	14	everything in Claim 1 has to be there for there to be
15	The claims of a patent are the main focus	15	infringement of Claim 7.
16	of a patent case, because the claims are what define the	16	And then it says further comprising, and
17	patent owner's rights under the law; that is, the claims	17	then it lists additional elements that must be present.
18	define what the patent owner may exclude others from	18	So for an independent claim, you look
19	doing during the term of the patent.	19	just at the independent claim to see if all those
	The claims of a patent serve two	20	elements have been satisfied.
20	-		•
21	purposes. First, they set the boundaries set out	21	On a dependent claim, you look at the
21 22	purposes. First, they set the boundaries set out first they set out the boundaries of the invention	21 22	dependent claim elements, as well as the claims of the
21 22 23	purposes. First, they set the boundaries set out first they set out the boundaries of the invention covered by the patent.	21 22 23	dependent claim elements, as well as the claims of the other claim to which it refers, to see if all of those
21 22	purposes. First, they set the boundaries set out first they set out the boundaries of the invention	21 22	dependent claim elements, as well as the claims of the

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

	Page 21		Page 23
1	is a dependent claim, and I've been through that.	1	patent?
2	So that's basically the patent. All of these words	2	The second is invalidity; has Defendant
3	describe the invention and the claims define the	3	proven that the patent is invalid?
4	invention. However, sometimes there's a disagreement	4	And, No. 3 is the question of damages;
5	between the parties as to what certain words or terms in	5	Plaintiffs have proven have the burden of proof on
б	these claims mean.	6	the issue of infringement and damages, the first and
7	When this happens, the parties ask the	7	third issues. Defendants have the burden of proof on
8	Court to interpret these terms in light of the patent as	8	the issue of invalidity. However, there are different
9	a whole. This is to help resolve their disagreement and	9	burdens of proof you must apply in answering each of
10	to give the jury guidance in applying the claims to the	10	these three questions.
11	facts of this case.	11	Now, in any legal action, facts must be
12	This happened in this case, and at some	12	proved by a required standard of evidence known as the
13	time prior to trial, the parties met; they discussed the	13	burden of proof. You've probably heard of these beyond
14	various terms, whether they could agree on a meaning or	14	a reasonable doubt standard that applies in criminal
15	whether it's just to be given its plain and ordinary	15	cases. This is the very highest standard of proof, and
16	meaning, and if they couldn't agree if one side says,	16	it is not involved in this case. However, there are two
17	well, I think this term means X and the other side says	17	other burdens of proof that are.
18	we think it means Y, then they file papers with me.	18	The first is called the preponderance of
19	And we had a hearing many months ago	19	the evidence standard, and the second is called the
20	where I considered their arguments as to whether it	20	clear and convincing evidence standard.
21	should mean X or mean Y. And then I will hand down an		The preponderance of the evidence
22	order that says it means X or it means Y, or I may say	22	standard means that you must be persuaded that what the
23	it means Z. But in any respect, I define what that term	23	party with that burden of proof seeks to prove is more
24	is.	24	probably true than not true.
25	And if you'll look at the very front of	25	Put another way, if you put the evidence
	Page 22		
1		1	Page 24
1	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab	1	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a
2	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were	2	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on
2 3	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration	2 3	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the
2 3 4	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no	2 3 4	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least
2 3	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain	2 3 4 5	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof.
2 3 4 5 6	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning.	2 3 4 5 6	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're
2 3 4 5 6 7	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look	2 3 4 5 6 7	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts testify about, well, Judge Davis in his claim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof. In this case, Clear with Computers has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts testify about, well, Judge Davis in his claim construction opinions said this means thus and so; I've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof. In this case, Clear with Computers has the burden of proving infringement and damages by the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts testify about, well, Judge Davis in his claim construction opinions said this means thus and so; I've applied that definition, and my conclusions are thus and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof. In this case, Clear with Computers has the burden of proving infringement and damages by the preponderance of the evidence standard, while Hyundai
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts testify about, well, Judge Davis in his claim construction opinions said this means thus and so; I've applied that definition, and my conclusions are thus and so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof. In this case, Clear with Computers has the burden of proving infringement and damages by the preponderance of the evidence standard, while Hyundai Motor America has the burden of proving invalidity by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts testify about, well, Judge Davis in his claim construction opinions said this means thus and so; I've applied that definition, and my conclusions are thus and so. So that's the patent, the claim terms.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof. In this case, Clear with Computers has the burden of proving infringement and damages by the preponderance of the evidence standard, while Hyundai Motor America has the burden of proving invalidity by the higher clear and convincing evidence standard.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts testify about, well, Judge Davis in his claim construction opinions said this means thus and so; I've applied that definition, and my conclusions are thus and so. So that's the patent, the claim terms. Next, I want to visit with you about the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof. In this case, Clear with Computers has the burden of proving infringement and damages by the preponderance of the evidence standard, while Hyundai Motor America has the burden of proving invalidity by the higher clear and convincing evidence standard. Now, this just about concludes my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts testify about, well, Judge Davis in his claim construction opinions said this means thus and so; I've applied that definition, and my conclusions are thus and so. So that's the patent, the claim terms. Next, I want to visit with you about the issues you are going to be deciding. As I mentioned	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof. In this case, Clear with Computers has the burden of proving infringement and damages by the preponderance of the evidence standard, while Hyundai Motor America has the burden of proving invalidity by the higher clear and convincing evidence standard. Now, this just about concludes my preliminary remarks. Do not be concerned if you feel a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your notebook, in front of the patent, there's a tab entitled Claim Chart. And these are the terms that were submitted to me in various claims for my consideration and decision. And on some of them, I said no construction is necessary. It just receives its plain and ordinary meaning. On others, such as if you'll look down, single composite visual output, which is the third one down, there I gave a construction of what that means. And I said it means a single image that includes the selected text and an image of a product in a product environment. So that's the definition that I determined should apply, and I entered in this order. You must use the meanings that I have given whenever you decide the issues of infringement and validity. And you will probably hear the experts testify about, well, Judge Davis in his claim construction opinions said this means thus and so; I've applied that definition, and my conclusions are thus and so. So that's the patent, the claim terms. Next, I want to visit with you about the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for and against the party who must prove the fact by a preponderance of the evidence, if you put that on opposite sides of a scale, the preponderance of the evidence standard requires that the scale tip at least somewhat toward the party who has that burden of proof. The second burden of proof you're concerned with in this case is the clear and convincing standard of proof. This means that the evidence must produce in your minds a firm belief or conviction as to the matter sought to be established. In other words, if you were to put the evidence for and against the party who must prove the fact on the opposite sides of a scale, the clear and convincing evidence standard requires that the scale tip more heavily toward the party who has the burden of proof. In this case, Clear with Computers has the burden of proving infringement and damages by the preponderance of the evidence standard, while Hyundai Motor America has the burden of proving invalidity by the higher clear and convincing evidence standard. Now, this just about concludes my

	Page 25		Page 27
1	instructions at the end of the case that will have all	1	the case, which further helps them boil it down and
2	of these instructions in them in much greater detail,	2	finish on schedule.
3	accompanied by a verdict form that will ask you some	3	So I hope that you will enjoy your
4	very simple questions dealing with the three issues of	4	service on the jury. If at any time either during these
5	infringement, invalidity, and damages.	5	opening statements or during the trial, you feel like
6	Now, by the time you get those questions	6	you need a break, all you have to do is raise your hand
7	you will have a much greater understanding and	7	and we can take a five- or ten-minute break if someone
8	confidence in answering them. I'll also add that my	8	needs to use the restroom, or just feels like they need
9	instructions to you within the case will be given to you	9	to clear their head.
10	orally, just as they are now; but a written copy of	10	I try to take one break in the morning
11	those instructions will also be given to you so you can	11	and one in the afternoon and then a break for lunch, and
12	take them to the jury room with you. So you don't have	12	the reason is we have so many hours of testimony we have
13	to remember all of these. These preliminary	13	to get in this week; and if we take a break every hour
14	instructions, again, are to give you an overview of what	14	for 10 or 15 minutes, then we're going over into Monday
15	the law is and what law you will be applying.	15	or next week.
16	Finally, let me reassure you as members	16	So it will seem long at times, but please
17	of the jury that you do not have to be an expert on	17	don't be uncomfortable. Or if you really need a break,
18	patent law or the field of the invention. We have some	18	please let us know and we'll take a break.
19	excellent attorneys on both sides of this case who will	19	With that said, those are my preliminary
20	do an outstanding job of simplifying and explaining all	20	instructions.
21	of this to you. And they will each call very capable	21	Is there anyone that needs a break before
22	expert witnesses who will help you to understand the	22	closing arguments? If you do, just raise your hand and
23	issues and facts of this case.	23	we'll take a 5- or 10-minute break.
24	I've tried many of these patent cases,	24	It's going to go on for about two hours,
25	and almost always on the first day of trial, just like	25	so we'll probably finish about 3:15. When we're through
	Page 26		
1		1	Page 28
1	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in	1	with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll
2	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the	2	with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today.
2 3	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into?	2 3	with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go?
2 3 4	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the	2 3 4	with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway
2 3 4 5	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I	2 3 4 5	with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know.
2 3 4 5 6	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard	2 3 4 5 6	with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize
2 3 4 5 6 7	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert	2 3 4 5 6 7	with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We
2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and you're going to get tired of sitting there. You're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: You may proceed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and you're going to get tired of sitting there. You're going to have a little trouble concentrating sometimes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and you're going to get tired of sitting there. You're going to have a little trouble concentrating sometimes. And you just need to kind of bring yourself back and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. And may it please the Court.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and you're going to get tired of sitting there. You're going to have a little trouble concentrating sometimes. And you just need to kind of bring yourself back and refocus.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. And may it please the Court.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and you're going to get tired of sitting there. You're going to have a little trouble concentrating sometimes. And you just need to kind of bring yourself back and refocus. Sometimes the testimony gets a little	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. And may it please the Court. Good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen. As you heard, my name is Marc Fenster.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and you're going to get tired of sitting there. You're going to have a little trouble concentrating sometimes. And you just need to kind of bring yourself back and refocus. Sometimes the testimony gets a little long and a little tedious, but the attorneys are very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and you're going to get tired of sitting there. You're going to have a little trouble concentrating sometimes. And you just need to kind of bring yourself back and refocus. Sometimes the testimony gets a little long and a little tedious, but the attorneys are very good in boiling it down to what's really important and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. And may it please the Court. Good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen. As you heard, my name is Marc Fenster.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the eight of you, I feel like I'm looking at a deer in the headlights sometimes as you're going, what in the world have we gotten ourselves into? But I promise you, by the end of the case I always visit with the juries afterwards, and I always ask them this question: Now that you've heard the attorneys' explanations, you've heard the expert witnesses' explanations, do you feel like you understood this subject matter well enough to make an informed decision as to your verdict? And invariably to this day, every jury has said that they did. So it's going to be a learning process. I think you will enjoy it. I think you'll find it interesting. I will tell you it's going to be hard work. We're going to spend some long days here, and you're going to get tired of sitting there. You're going to have a little trouble concentrating sometimes. And you just need to kind of bring yourself back and refocus. Sometimes the testimony gets a little long and a little tedious, but the attorneys are very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 with that, though, we'll be done for the day. We'll quit a little early today. Is everybody good to go? Okay. If you need a break halfway through or something, just let me know. All right. The Court will recognize counsel for the Plaintiff, CWC, for the purpose of opening statement. MR. McSWANE: Your Honor, with the Court's permission, we would invoke the Rule. We understand it does not include experts. THE COURT: All right. We will do that at the beginning of evidence tomorrow. MR. McSWANE: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: You may proceed. MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor. And

	Page 29		Page 31
1	The principals of CWC are Audrey	1	from our first story, but his company struggled and
2	Spangenberg and Erich Spangenberg. And they are both	2	needed help.
3	here today from their home in Dallas. And on behalf of	3	The Spangenbergs came to believe in Jerry
4	CWC and the Spangenbergs, I wish to thank you sincerely	4	Johnson's patents, and they bought them, and ultimately,
5	for your time in serving on this jury.	5	they bought the whole company.
6	Ladies and Gentlemen, Erich and Audrey	6	This is the '739 patent (indicates). You
7	Spangenberg are here today, because Hyundai Motor	7	have a copy of it in your jurors' notebooks. This is
8	America, the Defendant in this case, refuses to	8	what you'll have in the jury room when you go back. It
9	recognize a patent that is owned by CWC. And they are	9	is Plaintiff's Exhibit 1, and I encourage you to take a
10	using CWC's patent without CWC's permission.	10	look at it. This one has a nice ribbon on it. This is
11	Patents, Ladies and Gentlemen, are	11	the one that was actually issued by the United States
12	fundamental, basic property rights. And just like	12	Patent Office.
13	people can't come and trespass on your land without your	13	I'm going to call it either the Johnson
14	permission, well, people are not allowed to use other	14	patent, after Jerry Johnson, the inventor, or CWC's,
15	people's patents without their permission.	15	because CWC owns it.
16	Enforcing patent rights means getting	16	Now, patents are fundamental to America.
17	people can either stop using the patented invention or	17	They are fundamental because they encourage inventing.
18	pay to use that invention. And we are here today,	18	You own a patent and you own something important.
19	because Hyundai won't stop using CWC's patent, and it	19	When drafting the Constitution, the
20	refuses to pay for it.	20	founding fathers recognized that American innovation was
21	Now, this case is about two American	21	key to America's success in keeping it strong. And the
22	success stories and how those stories came together in	22	best way to motivate inventors was to give them rights
23	an interesting way.	23	to their inventions.
24	The first success story is about a	24	Thomas Jefferson, our third president,
25	remarkable inventor named Jerry Johnson, who you will	25	helped create the Patent Office, and it was Thomas
	Dama 20		
	Page 30		Page 32
1	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in	1	Page 32 Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent
1 2	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old	1 2	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was
	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in		Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent
2	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing.	2	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent
2 3	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way	2 3	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first
2 3 4	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States	2 3 4	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of
2 3 4 5	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent.	2 3 4 5	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It started, you will hear, from Audrey with a small	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed to use your invention without your permission and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It started, you will hear, from Audrey with a small property management company with only 25 apartment units	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed to use your invention without your permission and without paying for it. Like a deed to a house or a plot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It started, you will hear, from Audrey with a small property management company with only 25 apartment units under management, which she has now grown into a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed to use your invention without your permission and without paying for it. Like a deed to a house or a plot of land, a patent is like a deed to the invention. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It started, you will hear, from Audrey with a small property management company with only 25 apartment units under management, which she has now grown into a thriving company managing over a thousand units.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed to use your invention without your permission and without paying for it. Like a deed to a house or a plot of land, a patent is like a deed to the invention. It's issued by the United States government through the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It started, you will hear, from Audrey with a small property management company with only 25 apartment units under management, which she has now grown into a thriving company managing over a thousand units. As they built their business, they kept	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed to use your invention without your permission and without paying for it. Like a deed to a house or a plot of land, a patent is like a deed to the invention. It's issued by the United States government through the Patent Office. And just like you can buy a house, like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It started, you will hear, from Audrey with a small property management company with only 25 apartment units under management, which she has now grown into a thriving company managing over a thousand units. As they built their business, they kept growing and investing their profits all along the way,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed to use your invention without your permission and without paying for it. Like a deed to a house or a plot of land, a patent is like a deed to the invention. It's issued by the United States government through the Patent Office. And just like you can buy a house, like a piece of land, and when you do, you become the owner
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It started, you will hear, from Audrey with a small property management company with only 25 apartment units under management, which she has now grown into a thriving company managing over a thousand units. As they built their business, they kept growing and investing their profits all along the way, buying and helping other companies, and they kept	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed to use your invention without your permission and without paying for it. Like a deed to a house or a plot of land, a patent is like a deed to the invention. It's issued by the United States government through the Patent Office. And just like you can buy a house, like a piece of land, and when you do, you become the owner and have the right to control who comes on your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	hear from, who started as a tractor salesman in Minnesota in the late 1980s. Frustrated with the old ways of selling tractors, he invented a new way of doing business that revolutionized sales in marketing. He was the first to invent this new way of doing business; and for that, our United States government issued him a patent. Now, the second American success story that I want to tell you about is that of Erich and Audrey Spangenberg. Audrey and Erich both came from humble beginnings. Audrey grew up on a farm in a small town in Iowa, and Erich grew up in Buffalo, New York. They both worked hard through school. And then they worked hard to learn about business. And they took what they learned, and then they started building companies of their own. It started, you will hear, from Audrey with a small property management company with only 25 apartment units under management, which she has now grown into a thriving company managing over a thousand units. As they built their business, they kept growing and investing their profits all along the way,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Jefferson himself who reviewed the first patent application and issued the first patent, which was signed by George Washington personally. So the founding fathers wrote the patent system right into the Constitution, into the very first part of the Constitution. And Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution gives Congress the power to create the patent system. It says: To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing, for limited times to inventors, the exclusive rights to their discoveries. The exclusive rights to their discoveries, that's what a patent is. It is the right to exclude others or to keep others from using an invention. And it means that people aren't allowed to use your invention without your permission and without paying for it. Like a deed to a house or a plot of land, a patent is like a deed to the invention. It's issued by the United States government through the Patent Office. And just like you can buy a house, like a piece of land, and when you do, you become the owner

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

	Page 33		Page 35
1	you can buy a patent. And when you do, you then have	1	Erich has more patent licensing
2	the right to control who gets to use your invention and	2	experience by a mile than any other witness that you'll
3	to charge for the right to use that invention.	3	hear in this entire case, including the experts.
4	The evidence will show that lots of big	4	The Spangenbergs will talk to you about
5	companies, like IBM, Texas Instruments, Microsoft,	5	the tremendous risk they took in acquiring Jerry's
6	Qualcomm buy and sell patents all the time; and some of	6	company and the patent and how hard and expensive it's
7	those companies make hundreds of millions of dollars	7	been to protect the patent.
8	from enforcing and licensing the patents they bought.	8	And then we're going to get into the
9	Well, here, Ladies and Gentlemen, CWC	9	technical part of the case describing the patent and
10	owns the patent that we're talking about, and so CWC has		infringement.
11	the legal right, the lawful right to enforce those	11	Dr. Rhyne, Dr. Vernon Thomas Rhyne, is an
12	rights against trespassers.	12	expert in computer science. He is a really impressive
13	Fundamentally, this case is simply about	13	guy, and in addition to his technical expertise, Dr.
14	property rights. Basic, fundamental, constitutional	14	Rhyne has meaningful, real-world patent experience.
15	property rights. It is about the Defendant, Hyundai,	15	It's something I wanted to point out to
16	coming in and taking and trespassing on CWC's rights	16	you, because he's the only expert that you will hear
17	without its permission. It is trespass; it's trespass	17	from who does. He is a registered patent agent. Just
18	plain and simple.	18	like I have to be licensed and registered to practice in
19	This case is also about reminding Hyundai	19	this Court before Judge Davis and before y'all,
20	that even big corporations have to live by the simple,	20	Dr. Rhyne is licensed to practice before the United
21	fundamental rules that most of us had to learn by	21	States Patent Office. He has real-world experience.
22	kindergarten. Don't take what doesn't belong to you.	22	Dr. Rhyne will discuss his analysis of
23	Be responsible for your own actions. If you did	23	CWC's patent, his analysis of Hyundai's website, and the
24	something, admit it and face the consequences. Don't	24	computer code for that website, and he will show you how
25	make excuses or try to pass the blame. This is	25	Hyundai is using CWC's patent.
	Page 34		Page 36
1	fundamental.	1	And finally, you will hear about damages,
2	Now, this is an overview of what we are	2	which are what Hyundai should pay to CWC for infringing
3	going to cover today. So first, when Jerry Johnson	3	CWC's patent. In his opening statement, my colleague,
4	testifies for you, he will tell you about his invention,	4	Jules Kabat, will tell you more about that part of the
5	his company, and how it came to know the Spangenbergs.	5	case.
6	Then Audrey Spangenberg will testify for	6	So now let me tell you a little bit about
7	you, and she is the owner of CWC. Audrey will tell you	7	Mr. Johnson's invention.
8	about how CWC came to own the Johnson patent and how	8	Now, remember, back in the late 1980s,
9	that patent and CWC fit into the Spangenbergs' broader	9	Jerry Johnson, the inventor, was a tractor salesman in
10	businesses.	10	Minnesota. The evidence will show that tractors are
11	I think you will be impressed by Audrey's	11	complex, big purchases for farmers, and that Jerry would
12	story and by Erich's, too. Erich also started from	12	have to travel around to visit the farmers to try to
13	humble beginnings. His dad was a shop teacher and his	13	sell tractors.
14	mom was a telephone switchboard operator. Remember the		There were lots of tractors, lots of
15	old switchboards?	15	implements, lots of attachments. And Jerry saw it as
16	Erich worked his way through school and	16	his job to try to filter through a huge amount of
17	learned business, and it was Erich who first learned	17	information, all the information about all the tractors
18	about the Johnson patents. And it was Erich who led the	18	and all the pricing and all of that and narrow it down
19	effort to enforce CWC's patent rights.	19	for the customer to what the customer was actually
20	Erich Spangenberg has a lot, and I mean a	20	interested in.
21	lot of experience negotiating with companies who want to	21	Now that was a difficult task. The
22	use patent rights. It is what we call patent licensing.	22	evidence will show that Jerry literally could not carry
23	You will hear about it. Patent licensing just means	23	all the books and binders that had all the information
24	negotiating a deal where the company pays for permission	24	that he might need on a sales call. He had a few
		25	preprinted glossy brochures, but they were limited in
25	to use the patent that it wants to use.	25	preprinted glossy brochures, but they were minted in

Page 37Page 382tools.1So first, he created a database. That's3Frustrated with the old-fashioned way of3and all of the text, to put all the building blocks in4selling, he thought he should use technology to helpin one place.5him. Jerry realized when it came to asles, the customer66words, text, that describe the product that likely87setting, an environment, that will appeal to them with68words, text, that describe the product that likely89words, text, that describe the product that likely810So before - technical difficulties on1011and the right text ogive the customer twas interested in, answers to12So before anyone else, Jerry figured out1213how to use a computer system to automatically - 131314automatically take information to put1515wanted and to filter through all the information to put1616together a proposal that was customized or appealing to1617just what the customer wanted to see.1718So how oid the get ther?1619First, he broke it dows. He figured out1911onhy get the set.1012the broke that was customized or specing to1013watch and be ther?1014the through and be obset.1715watch and the set.1616toposal and ti combines them into a propo				2
2 tools. 2 shown on the right. A database to hold all the pictures of the sext, to put all the building blocks in on the right. A database to hold all the pictures in the section device to receive the information about what the customer was intersetted in, answers to one about what the customer was intersetted in, answers to any attract the product that likely 5 And then - then he created a selection device to receive the information about what the customer was intersetted in, answers to any attract to give the customer was intersetted in, answers to any attract to give the customer was intersetted in, answers to any attract to give the customer was intersetted in, answers to any attract to give the customer was intersetted in, and the fight text to give the customer was intersetted in, and it goes out and it automatically selects from the and it goes out and it automatically selects from the and it goes out and it automatically selects from the and it goes out and it automatically selects from the and it goes out and it automatically selects from the and it goes out and it automatically selects from the and it goes out and it automatically selects from the and to filter through all the information to put the towners and it populates the product shard it gould all the given trans. 19 First, he broke it down. The figured out the year out the system of automatically it has broke it down. The figured out the year out the system of automation to put the words that's defined on the first page of your jury and the product shard it for products, and the younce of pictures of the product shard of given to so that a single composite visual output. It's one of the your neight be a farm. The environment for a hybrid of the rows and the single many intersets and any ingle composite visual output. It's one of the youne de pictures of the envionmenem for a hybrid of the mo				
3 Frustrated with the old-fashioned way of 3 and all of the text, to put all the building blocks in 4 selling, he thought he should use technology to help in one place. 6 wants to see the product that's of interest to them in a 6 device, a selection device to receive was interested in, answers to 7 add then then he created a selection add then then he created a selection 8 words, text, that describe the product that likely 8 questions, then to think about it and then to 10 So before technical difficulties on 10 and the right text to give the customer was interested in, answers to 11 the first day. 11 and then to present it in a useful way. 13 12 So before technical difficulties on 15 and the customer was interested in, and the customer was interested in, and the customer was interested in, and the customer want the customer want the customer want the customer wanted to see. 16 proposal, and it combines them into a proposal that is submited to the customer was interested in, and the customer wanted to see. 18 So how did he get there? 18 Now, one of the key things about 17 19 First, he hoxe it down. He figured out 12 moreany customs of the doutotta in yort ving to sell.		what they could show. They were not effective sales		
4 selling, be though the should use technology to help 4 one place. 5 him. Jerry realized when it came to sales, the customer 5 And then then he created a selection 7 setting, an environment, that will appeal to them with 7 about what the customer was interested in, answers to 9 interests them. 9 automatically go in here and select the right pictures 10 So hefore anyone else, Jerry figured out 12 So the ore anyone else, Jerry figured out 12 11 the first day. 11 and the to present it in a useful way. 12 So before anyone else, Jerry figured out 12 So the selection device roceives 14 automatically take information to put 13 information about what the customer was interested in, any it populates the 13 bw to use a computer system to automatical ty at 14 automatically take information to put 14 automatically take information to put 16 proposal, and it combines them into a proposal that is 17 just what the customer wanted to see. 17 who to user - neceld pictures. You've got to 10 12 conveyed to a user - neceld pictures. You've got to 11 notebox. <	2			
5 him. Jerry realized when it came to sales, the customer 5 And then - then he created a selection 6 wants to see the product that's of interest to them in a 6 device, a selection device to receive the information 7 wants to see the product that likely 9 automatically go in the product that likely 9 10 So before - technical difficulties on 10 9 automatically go in the product that the vant, 11 the first day. 11 and the right text to give the customer was interested in, 12 So before - technical difficulties on 10 So before anyone else, Jerry figured out 12 So be selection device receives information about what the customer was interested in, 13 how to use a computer system to automatically - 13 index and to filter through all the information to put 15 wanted and to filter through all the information to put 15 14 automatically take information about what the customer 16 proposal, and it combines them into a proposal that is 15 what the customer was to the selection device receives 17 10 Mr. Sonson's incention was that it had the ability to customic was that is a single composite visual output. It's one of the vary on the product that you're trying to sell. 22 <	3	•		and all of the text, to put all the building blocks in
6 wants to see the product that so interest to them in a 6 device, a selection device to receive the information about what the customer was interested in, answers to use the set, that describe the product that likely 9 interests them. 9 11 the first day. 10 30 before - technical difficulties on 11 12 So before - technical difficulties on 12 30 the selection device to receives 12 No we as a computer system to automatically - automatically select from the database the inages and text and it populates the proposal that was customized or appealing to together a proposal that was customized or appealing to together a proposal that was customized or appealing to together a proposal set it was information to bet 16 roposal, and i combines them into a proposal that is customized for the user. 19 First, he broke it down. He figured out 10 10 Now, one of the key things about 10 that brochures and proposals - that's information to be 12 10 Now, one of the key things about 12 hen you need pictures. You've got to 20 careat what the customer was interested in apport 23 So you need pictures. You've got to 21 compatient is an apportent is a single composite visual output. 24	4			-
7 about what the customer was interested in, answers to 8 words, text, that describe the product that likely 8 9 unterests them. 9 10 So before - technical difficulties on 10 11 the first day. 11 12 So before anyone else, Jerry figured out 12 13 how to use a computer system to automatically - 13 14 automatically take information about what the customer 14 14 automatically so in formation about what the customer 14 15 wanted and to filter through all the information to put 15 16 together a proposal that was customized or appealing to 16 proposal, and it combines them into a proposal that is 10 Thirt, the broke it down. He figured out 12 that brochures and proposals that's information to be 20 11 that brochures of the product that your trying to sall. 21 convosite visual output. It's one of 14 then you need pictures of the product tha your trying to sall. 22 the words that's defined on the first page of your jury 23 So you need pictures of the product tha your trying to sall. 23 instance on the pro	5	-	5	
8 words, text, that describe the product that likely 8 questions, then to think about if and then to 9 interests them. 9 automatically go in here and select the right pictures 10 be first day. 10 and the right text to give the customer what they want, 11 the first day. 11 and the right text to give the customer was interested in, 13 how to use a computer system to automatically - 13 information about what the customer was interested in, 14 automatically take information to put 15 database the images and text and it populates the 16 together a proposal that was customized or appealing to 16 troposal, and it combines them into a proposal that is 17 just what the customer watcd to see. 17 toward and it combines them into a proposal that is 18 So how did he get there? 18 Now, one of the key things about 19 First, he broke it down. He figured out 19 Mr. Johnson's invention was that it had the ability to 21 conveyed to a user - needed pictures, four broy or guing to 20 notebook. 21 22 have pictures of the product that you're trying to sell. 23 notebook. 11	6	-	б	
9 interests them. 9 automatically go in here and select the right pictures 10 So before technical difficulties on 10 11 the first day. 11 12 So before anyone else, Jerry figured out 12 13 how to use a computer system to automatically	7	•		about what the customer was interested in, answers to
10 So before technical difficulties on 10 and the right text to give the customer what they want, 11 the first day. 11 2 So before anyone else, Jerry figured out 12 3 how to use a computer system to automatically 13 4 automatically take information op ut 15 5 wanted and to filter through all the information to put 15 6 together a proposal that was customized or appealing to 16 17 just what the customer wanted to see. 17 18 So how did he get there? 18 19 First, he broke it down. He figured out 19 21 conveyed to a user - needed pictures. You've got to 21 23 So you need pictures of the convironment or setting in 22 3 So you need pictures of the convironment or setting in 24 4 then you aced pictures of the convironment or setting in 24 14 tractor might be a farm. The environment or a bybrid 1 is a single image that includes the selected text and an image of the product in an environment. 3 will refer to hose that are environment in ghb be a beautiful 5 not is now	8	words, text, that describe the product that likely	8	questions, then to think about it and then to
11 the first day. 11 and then to present it in a useful way. 12 So before anyone else, Jerry figured out 13 and then to present it in a useful way. 12 So the selection device receives information about what the customer was interested in, and it goes out and it automatically selects from the automatically take information about what the customer was interested in, and it goes out and it automatically selects from the attributes the proposal, and it combines them into a proposal that is customized or appealing to to getter a proposal the get ther? 18 So how did be get ther? 14 19 First, he broke it down. He figured out converted to a sec. 17 19 First, he broke it down. He figured out converted to a sec. 17 10 that brochures and proposals - that's information to be to use a computer a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single composite visual output. It's one of output, a single coutposite visual output. It'	9	interests them.	9	automatically go in here and select the right pictures
12So before anyone else, Jerry figured out12So the selection device receives13how to use a computer system to automaticallyinformation about what the customerinformation about what the customer14automatically take information about what the customerinformation about what the customerinformation about what the customer15wanted and to filter through all the information to putinformation about what the customer wanted to see.information about what the customer16together a proposal that was customized or appealing toinformation about what the customer wanted to see.information about what the customer19First, he broke it down. He figured out10Mr. Johnson's invention was that it had the ability to21conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to21output, a single composite visual output. It's one of23by on eed pictures of the environment for a22It sounds complicated, but Judge Davis24then you need pictures of the environment for a23It sounds complicated, but Judge Davis24which the product might be used. The environment for a24is a single image that includes the selected text and an3will refer to those that are environment for a hybrid1is a single image that includes the selected text and an4And if someone was interested in a syont4Now 15, please.5utility vehicle, the environment is the setting where the76product, to buy the product, to want the97please.116	10	So before technical difficulties on	10	and the right text to give the customer what they want,
13 how to use a computer system to automatically		the first day.		and then to present it in a useful way.
14 automatically take information about what the customer 14 and it goes out and it automatically selects from the database the images and text and it opolates the database the images and text and it opolates the database the images and text and it opolates the forposal, and it combines them into a proposal, and it combines them into a proposal, and it combines them into a proposal and it combines them into a proposal, stores a plurality of protuct and your etrying to set. 11 tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid vehicle might be abackground with lots of green, soit will instruct you that a single composite visual output. 1 2 the product in synt the set ating where the product in som rearronment inspite be abackground will be to inspire someone, to unake a connection, to try to get the more set themselves with the product, to want the set as unit will be filled in. Now, this is a figure from the patent, and it shows an example template the will be filled in. Now this is a figure from the patent, and it shows an example template		So before anyone else, Jerry figured out	12	So the selection device receives
15wanted and to filter through all the information to put together a proposal, that was customized or appealing to together approposal, that was customized or appealing to appeal	13	how to use a computer system to automatically	13	information about what the customer was interested in,
16together a proposal that was customized or appealing to just what the customer wanted to see.16proposal, and it combines them into a proposal that is a vustomized for the user.18So how did he get there?18Now, one of the key things about19First, he broke it down. He figured out that brochures and proposals that's information to be conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to the wright the product that you're trying to sell. so you need pictures of the products, and 2419Mr. Johnson's invention was that it had the ability to output, a single composite visual output. It's one of the works that's defined on the first page of your jury notebook.23So you need pictures of the products, and 2423It sounds complicated, but Judge Davis will instruct you that a single composite visual output.24then you need pictures of the environment for a lybrid utility vehicle might be a farm. The environment for a lybrid utility vehicle, the environment light be a background with lots of green, soit utility vehicle, the environment ing the be abeutiful for ungift be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.1010product, to buy the product.1011The evidence is going to show you, Ladies is subsite.1212So besides product pictures and environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its carsor it work describing the product some show its carsor is ingle composite visual output.13will refer to thage a connection, to try to get it work describing the product, to want the so	14	automatically take information about what the customer	14	and it goes out and it automatically selects from the
17just what the customer wanted to see.17customized for the user.1718So how did he get there?18Now, one of the key things about19First, he broke it down. He figured out19Mr. Johnson's invention was that it had the ability to20that brochures and proposals hards information to be20create what the patent calls a single composite visual output. It's one of21conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to21output, a single composite visual output. It's one of22have pictures of the products, and23notebook.24then you need pictures of the environment or setting in24It sounds complicated, but Judge Davis25which the product might be used. The environment for a hybrid25will instruct you that a single composite visual output2vehicle might be a farm. The environment light be a background with lots of green, soit1is a single image that includes the selected text and an3will refer to those that are environment is the setting where the6Now, this is a figure from the patent,4and if shows an example template that will be filled in.and it shows an example template that will be filled in.6them to see themselves with the product, to want the99them to see themselves with the product, to want the910product might be used nok basis it carson1311The evidence is going to show you, Ladies1312and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and1413 <td>15</td> <td>wanted and to filter through all the information to put</td> <td>15</td> <td>database the images and text and it populates the</td>	15	wanted and to filter through all the information to put	15	database the images and text and it populates the
18So how did he get there?18Now, one of the key things about19First, he broke it down. He figured out19Mr. Johnson's invention was that it had the ability to20that brochures and proposals that's information to be20create what the patent calls a single composite visual21conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to21output, a single composite visual output. It's one of22have pictures of the product that you're trying to sell.22the words that's defined on the first page of your jury23So you need pictures of the products, and23notebook.24then you need pictures of the environment or any25will instruct you that a single composite visual output.25which the product might be used. The environment or a hybrid1is a single image that includes the selected text and an2image of the product in an environment.11is a single irg of the product in an environment.3will refer to hose that are environment approxed4Now, this is a figure from the patent,4And if someone was interested in a sport4Now this is a figure from the patent,5utility vehicle, the environment sights be a becaufful56to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to getand it shows an example template that will be filled in.7product in gight be product.10image and text and then 16 - integrates them into a11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies11single composite visual output.12	16	together a proposal that was customized or appealing to	16	proposal, and it combines them into a proposal that is
19First, he broke it down. He figured out that brochures and proposals that's information to be conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to 21 conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to 22 have pictures of the product that you're trying to sell. 23 24 then you need pictures of the products, and 25 which the product might be used. The environment or setting in 25 which the product might be used. The environment for a hybrid 1 tractor might be a background with lots of green, so it 3 will refer to those that are environment for a hybrid 1 uillity vehicle, the environment for a hybrid 1 will refer to those that are environment for a hybrid 1 uillity vehicle, the environment is the setting where the 7 product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to got the moturent, that it is no accident, the setting and environment, that it is no accident, the setting and environment, that it is no accident, the setting and environment, that it is no accident, the setting and environment the set set set sources and single composite visual output.19Mr. Johnson's invention was that it had the ability to create what the patent calls a single composite visual output. It is an single composite visual output.10tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid uility vehicle, the environment ing the be abackground with lots of green, so it and it shows an example template that will be filled in. Mow, this is a figure from the patent, a and it shows an example template that will be filled in. Mow 15, please. The result and then 16 integrates them into a single composite visual output.10product, to buy the product. to be yothers, the proposal also meeded text, words describing the produ	17	just what the customer wanted to see.	17	customized for the user.
20 that brochures and proposals that's information to be 20 create what the patent calls a single composite visual output. It's one of 21 conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to 21 output, a single composite visual output. It's one of 22 have pictures of the product that you're trying to sell. 22 the words that's defined on the first page of your jury 23 So you need pictures of the environment or setting in 24 the nyou need pictures of the environment or setting in 24 24 then you need pictures of the environment or setting in 24 It sounds complicated, but Judge Davis 25 will instruct you that a single composite visual output is a single image that includes the selected text and an 26 tractor might be a farm. The environment or a hybrid 1 is a single image that includes the selected text and an 27 vehicle might be asckground with lots of green, soit 2 3 17, please. 7 And if someone was interested in a sport 4 Now, this is a figure from the patent, 8 to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get 9 and fentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and 11 The evidence is going to show you, Ladies 11 11 11	18	So how did he get there?	18	Now, one of the key things about
21conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to have pictures of the product may our trying to sell. So you need pictures of the products, and 2121output, a single composite visual output. It's one of the words that's defined on the first page of your jury notebook.23So you need pictures of the environment or avitors in which the product might be used. The environment for a vehicle might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid vehicle might be a background with lots of green, so it utility vehicle, the environment might be a bacufful mountain lake. The environment might be a bacufful for add is omeone was interested in a sport utility vehicle, the environment might be a beautiful for output, a tis a single image that includes the selected text and an image of the product in an environment. 17, please.Page 401tractor might be used or look best to inspire someone, them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.1is a single image that includes the selected to ange someone, to make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.10Now, this is a figure from the patent, and it shows an example template that will be filled in. Now this is a single composite visual output.12The evidence is going to show you, Ladies its website.11The result - and then 16 - integrates them into a single composite visual output.13Will definement that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars or it words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, and text as suiding blocks of a page, and text as constant on the specifications. All three things automatically selected. <td>19</td> <td>First, he broke it down. He figured out</td> <td>19</td> <td>Mr. Johnson's invention was that it had the ability to</td>	19	First, he broke it down. He figured out	19	Mr. Johnson's invention was that it had the ability to
22have pictures of the product that you're trying to sell.22the words that's defined on the first page of your jury23So you need pictures of the products, and23notebook.24then you need pictures of the environment for a24Its sounds complicated, but Judge Davis25which the product might be used. The environment for a25will instruct you that a single composite visual outputPage 38Page 401tractor might be a background with lots of green, soit1is a single image that includes the selected text and an2will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.317, please.4And if someone was interested in a sport4Now, this is a figure from the patent,5utility vehicle, the environment is the setting where the6Now 15, please.6product might be used or look best to inspire someone,7And Mr. Johnson's invention receives8to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get8answers about what the customer wants in response,11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies11image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and12The result - No. 19, please.14its website.14is a least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and15rewironment age, as esparately selected norronment age, as esparately selected.16environment tridues, and text as building blocks	20	that brochures and proposals that's information to be	20	create what the patent calls a single composite visual
23So you need pictures of the products, and then you need pictures of the environment or setting in which the product might be used. The environment for a Page 3824It sounds complicated, but Judge Davis will instruct you that a single composite visual outputPage 38Page 401tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid vehicle might be a background with lots of green, so it will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.1is a single image that includes the selected text and an image of the product in an environment.3will refer to those that are environment ight be a beautiful mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars or its website.7And Mr. Johnson's invention receives a answers about what the customer wants in response, automatically selects the product image, environment image, and text - and then 16 integrates them into a single composite visual output.10The evidence is going to show you, Ladies its website.12The result is a single page, one image13So besides product pictures and environment the thyundai uses when it shows its cars or its website.13The result is a single page, one image14So be sides product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.14Now, the background and summary section15So be aptent in the ab	21	conveyed to a user needed pictures. You've got to	21	output, a single composite visual output. It's one of
24then you need pictures of the environment or setting in which the product might be used. The environment for a Page 3824It sounds complicated, but Judge Davis will instruct you that a single composite visual outputPage 38Page 38Page 401tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid vehicle might be a background with lots of green, so it will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.13will refer to those that are environment light be a beautiful mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the product, to buy the product.16mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the product, to buy the product.77make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.711The evidence is going to show you, Ladies and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and environment pictures, the propoals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and tis website.1213So besides product pictures and environment pictures, the propoals also needed text, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.1314So the patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product aproposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text segments to be used as building blocks in creating the proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text aproposals, stores a plurality of pictures	22	have pictures of the product that you're trying to sell.	22	the words that's defined on the first page of your jury
25which the product might be used. The environment for a Page 38Page 40Page 38Page 401tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid vehicle might be a background with lots of green, so it utility vehicle, the environmentally friendly.13will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.34And if someone was interested in a sport utility vehicle, the environment might be a beautiful mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product.79them to see themselves with the product. to usy the product.1010The evidence is going to show you, Ladies and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars or its website.1216So besides product pictures and environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and proposal.1218features. The patent describes thes product images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.1321So be patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product sproposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text sproposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text sprop	23	So you need pictures of the products, and	23	notebook.
Page 38Page 401tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid1is a single image that includes the selected text and an2wehicle might be a background with lots of green, so it23will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.14And if someone was interested in a sport45utility vehicle, the environment is the setting where the67product might be used or look best to inspire someone,78them to see themselves with the product, to want the99them to see themselves with the product, to want the910product, to buy the product.1011The evidence is going to show you, Ladies1112So besides product pictures and1214tix website.1415So besides product pictures and1516environment timage, and text as building blocks of a proposal.1717words describing the product specifications and1716environment int me abstract says: An1112So the patent in the abstract says: An1213So the patent in the abstract says: An1214to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.1715So the patent in the abstract says: An1716environment fire trace, the proposal also needed text,1617words describing the product specifications and1716environment fire the abstract says: An1916neures. The pat	24	then you need pictures of the environment or setting in	24	It sounds complicated, but Judge Davis
1tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid vehicle might be a background with lots of green, so it will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.1is a single image that includes the selected text and an image of the product in an environment.3will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.317, please.4And if someone was interested in a sport4Now, this is a figure from the patent, and it shows an example template that will be filled in.6mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.811The evidence is going to show you, Ladies environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars or its website.1012So besides product pictures and environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and proposal.1716environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposals.1917Now, the background and summary section of the patent describes the ser product proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text as building blocks of a proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text text as building blocks in creating the product, such as building blocks in creating the product, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by	25	which the product might be used. The environment for a	25	will instruct you that a single composite visual output
1tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid vehicle might be a background with lots of green, so it will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.1is a single image that includes the selected text and an image of the product in an environment.3will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.317, please.4And if someone was interested in a sport4Now, this is a figure from the patent, and it shows an example template that will be filled in.6mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.811The evidence is going to show you, Ladies environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars or its website.1012So besides product pictures and environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and proposal.1716environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposals.1917Now, the background and summary section of the patent describes the ser product proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text as building blocks of a proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text text as building blocks in creating the product, such as building blocks in creating the product, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by		Page 38		Page 40
2vehicle might be a background with lots of green, so it2image of the product in an environment.3will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.317, please.4And if someone was interested in a sport4Now, this is a figure from the patent,5utility vehicle, the environment might be a beautiful5and it shows an example template that will be filled in.6mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the6Now 15, please.7product might be used or look best to inspire someone,7And Mr. Johnson's invention receives8to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get8answers about what the customer wants in response,9them to see themselves with the product.10image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies11single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and12The result No. 19, please.13environment tigtures, the proposals also needed text,14with at least three things: A separately selected14textures. The patent describes these product images,18page, three things automatically selected.14words describing the product specifications and17specifications. All three things has to be on that15So besides product specifications and17specifications. All three things has to be on that16environment images, and text as building blocks of a19Now, the background and summary sec	1	tractor might be a farm. The environment for a hybrid	1	
3will refer to those that are environmentally friendly.317, please.4And if someone was interested in a sport4Now, this is a figure from the patent,5utility vehicle, the environment might be a beautiful5and it shows an example template that will be filled in.6mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the6Now 15, please.7product might be used or look best to inspire someone,7And Mr. Johnson's invention receives8to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get8answers about what the customer wants in response,9them to see themselves with the product, to want the10image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies11single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and12The result No. 19, please.13environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and15sepcifications and1716environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,16image, and text describing the performance and18features. The patent describes these product images,19Now, the background and summary section20of the patent in the abstract says: An20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was21trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.22So in the background and selection22<		•		
4And if someone was interested in a sport4Now, this is a figure from the patent,5utility vehicle, the environment might be a beautiful5and it shows an example template that will be filled in.6mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the6Now 15, please.7product might be used or look best to inspire someone,7And Mr. Johnson's invention receives8to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get8answers about what the customer wants in response,9them to see themselves with the product, to want the9automatically selects the product image, environment10product, to buy the product.10image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies11single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and12The result No. 19, please.13environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars or13The result is a single page, one image14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and15environment age, a separately selected environment18features. The patent describes these product images,18page, three things automatically selected.19environment images, and text as building blocks of a19Now, the background and summary section20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson's solution.21So the pa				
5utility vehicle, the environment might be a beautiful mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get product, to buy the product.and it shows an example template that will be filled in. Now 15, please.7Product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get product, to buy the product.8answers about what the customer wants in response, automatically selects the product image, environment image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars or so besides product pictures and environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, features. The patent describes these product images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.12The result No. 19, please.13The result No. 19, please.14with at least three things: A separately selected environment age, a separately selected environment image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected.14words describing the product specifications and proposal.17So the patent in the abstract says: An so the patent in the abstract says: An segments to be used as building blocks in creating the yeroduct20So in the background and selection again, this is in the patent it describes that many products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by				-
6mountain lake. The environment is the setting where the product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.7And Mr. Johnson's invention receives9them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.9automatically selects the product image, environment10product, to buy the product.10image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on So besides product pictures and12The result No. 19, please.14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected environment age, a separately selected environment16environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, features. The patent describes these product images, and text as building blocks of a1719now, the background and summary section1920Now, the background and summary section21So the patent in the abstract says: An proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text2122So in the background and selection again, this is in the patent it describes that many proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text2323proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text2324segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24				
7product might be used or look best to inspire someone, to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.7And Mr. Johnson's invention receives answers about what the customer wants in response, automatically selects the product image, environment10product, to buy the product.10image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on its website.13The result No. 19, please.13environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.16image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected.13So the patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson's solution.22electronic system for creating customized product22So in the background and selection again, this is in the patent it describes that many products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by	-			
8to engage someone, to make a connection, to try to get them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.8answers about what the customer wants in response, automatically selects the product image, environment10product, to buy the product.10image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on its website.12The result No. 19, please.13environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on its website.13The result is a single page, one image14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.19Now, the background and summary section20proposal.20of the patent describes the product22So in the background and selection again, this is in the patent it describes that many products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by		÷		
9them to see themselves with the product, to want the product, to buy the product.9automatically selects the product image, environment10product, to buy the product.10image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies11single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and12The result No. 19, please.13environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on13The result is a single page, one image14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and15environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,16environment pictures, the product specifications and17specifications. All three things has to be on that18features. The patent describes these product images,18page, three things automatically selected.20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was21So the patent in the abstract says: An21So in the background and selection23proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text23again, this is in the patent it describes that many24segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by				
10product, to buy the product.10image, and text and then 16 integrates them into a11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies11single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and12The result No. 19, please.13environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on13The result is a single page, one image14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and15environment age, a separately selected environment16environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,16image, and text describing the performance and17words describing the product specifications and17specifications. All three things has to be on that18features. The patent describes these product images,19Now, the background and summary section20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was21So the patent in the abstract says: An21Ying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.22segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24gain, this is in the patent it describes that many24segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by				-
11The evidence is going to show you, Ladies11single composite visual output.12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and12The result No. 19, please.13environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on13The result is a single page, one image14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and15environment age, a separately selected environment16environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,16image, and text describing the performance and17words describing the product specifications and17specifications. All three things has to be on that18features. The patent describes these product images,18page, three things automatically selected.20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was21So the patent in the abstract says: An21trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.22groposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text23again, this is in the patent it describes that many24segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by		-		
12and Gentlemen, that it is no accident, the setting and environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on its website.12The result No. 19, please.13environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on its website.13The result is a single page, one image14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.17specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected.20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.21So the patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text segments to be used as building blocks in creating the yead as building blocks in creating the yead text2324segments to be used as building blocks in creating the2425Such as cars, are illustrated to customers by				0
13environment that Hyundai uses when it shows its cars on its website.13The result is a single page, one image with at least three things: A separately selected14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and15environment age, a separately selected environment16environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,16image, and text describing the performance and17words describing the product specifications and17specifications. All three things has to be on that18features. The patent describes these product images,18page, three things automatically selected.19now, the background and summary section20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was21So the patent in the abstract says: An21So in the background and selection22proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text23again, this is in the patent it describes that many24segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by				
14its website.14with at least three things: A separately selected15So besides product pictures and15environment age, a separately selected environment16environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,16image, and text describing the performance and17words describing the product specifications and17specifications. All three things has to be on that18features. The patent describes these product images,18page, three things automatically selected.19now, the background and summary section20proposal.2021So the patent in the abstract says: An2122So in the patent for creating customized product2223proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text2324segments to be used as building blocks in creating the2425products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by		-		-
15So besides product pictures and15environment age, a separately selected environment16environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,16image, and text describing the performance and17words describing the product specifications and17specifications. All three things has to be on that18features. The patent describes these product images,18page, three things automatically selected.19environment images, and text as building blocks of a19Now, the background and summary section20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was21So the patent in the abstract says: An21trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.22So in the background and selection23proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text23segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by		-		
 16 environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, 17 words describing the product specifications and 17 features. The patent describes these product images, 18 environment images, and text as building blocks of a 19 proposal. 10 of the patent describes the product 11 so the patent in the abstract says: An 12 So the patent in the abstract says: An 13 electronic system for creating customized product 14 proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text 16 image, and text describing the performance and 17 so the patent in the abstract says: An 18 electronic system for creating customized product 19 so in the background and selection 20 again, this is in the patent it describes that many 21 products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by 				• • •
 words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal. So the patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text segments to be used as building blocks in creating the again, this is in the patent it describes that many products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by 				environment age, a separatery selected environment
18features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.18page, three things automatically selected.20proposal.19Now, the background and summary section21So the patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product21So in the background and selection23proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text segments to be used as building blocks in creating the23So in the patent it describes that many products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by	16	1 1		
19environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.19Now, the background and summary section20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was21So the patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product21So in the background and selection.23proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text segments to be used as building blocks in creating the23So in the patent it describes that many products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by		environment pictures, the proposals also needed text,	16	image, and text describing the performance and
20proposal.20of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was21So the patent in the abstract says: An21trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.22electronic system for creating customized product22So in the background and selection23proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text23again, this is in the patent it describes that many24segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by	17	environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and	16 17	image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that
21So the patent in the abstract says: An21trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.22electronic system for creating customized product22So in the background and selection23proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text23again, this is in the patent it describes that many24segments to be used as building blocks in creating the24products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by	17 18	environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images,	16 17 18	image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected.
 electronic system for creating customized product proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text segments to be used as building blocks in creating the products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by 	17 18 19	environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a	16 17 18 19	image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected. Now, the background and summary section
 proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text segments to be used as building blocks in creating the again, this is in the patent it describes that many products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by 	17 18 19 20	environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal.	16 17 18 19 20	image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected. Now, the background and summary section of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was
24 segments to be used as building blocks in creating the 24 products, such as cars, are illustrated to customers by	17 18 19 20 21	environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal. So the patent in the abstract says: An	16 17 18 19 20 21	image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected. Now, the background and summary section of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution.
	17 18 19 20 21 22	environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal. So the patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected. Now, the background and summary section of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution. So in the background and selection
	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	environment pictures, the proposals also needed text, words describing the product specifications and features. The patent describes these product images, environment images, and text as building blocks of a proposal. So the patent in the abstract says: An electronic system for creating customized product proposals, stores a plurality of pictures, and text	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	image, and text describing the performance and specifications. All three things has to be on that page, three things automatically selected. Now, the background and summary section of the patent describes the problem that Mr. Johnson was trying to solve and Mr. Johnson's solution. So in the background and selection again, this is in the patent it describes that many

	Page 41		Page 43
1	The generic nature of these preprinted	1	over the course of about a decade, and in 1992, he
2	brochures, however, may have a negative impact on the		finished his invention and applied to the United States
3	customer's ultimate decision of whether to purchase.	3	Patent Office for patent protection.
4	Because, traditionally, only one brochure	4	Mr. Johnson's company was successful. It
5	is available for each car, for example, and every	5	grew at one point to over a thousand employees. They
6	potential customer of that car receives the same	6	had offices around the world. Their company went
7	brochure.	7	public, and at one point, it was valued at over \$3
8	That was the problem he was trying to	8	billion, and it was all based on Mr. Johnson's
9	solve. Now is how he this is how he solved it. The	9	technology and hard work. Pretty impressive.
10	present invention solves these problems by utilizing a	10	The evidence will show that as
11	computer-based system to dynamically control	11	Mr. Johnson's company grew, Mr. Johnson eventually left
12	dynamically create customized, printed proposals for	12	Firepond and new management took over. Unfortunately,
13	potential purchasers of a product.	13	the new management did such a poor job that Firepond
14	The system queries a customer to	14	went through some very bad years later.
15	determine his or her interest and desired options, and	15	Now, let me tell you tell you about
16	then based on the customer's answers to the queries, the		how CWC came to own the patent. This is the part where
17	system links the product pictures, the environment	17	the Johnson story and the Spangenberg story come
18	pictures, and textual descriptions into a customized	18	together.
19	proposal. Three things on one image.	19	So after Mr. Johnson testifies, you will
20	Now, part of what makes Mr. Johnson's	20	hear from Audrey Spangenberg about her background and
21	invention so remarkable is when he made it. It was	21	how she developed into the business woman she is today.
22	1992. That was 19 years ago. Think about what was	22	You'll hear that she specializes in helping struggling
23	happening back in 1992.	23	companies become profitable and grow and create jobs.
24	That was when gasoline only cost \$1.05.	24	The evidence will show that Firepond came
25	That was the year that Ross Perot ran for president.	25	to the Spangenbergs for help it was struggling and
	Page 42		Page 44
1	The popular senior Cyrus had a single that year. No, it	1	that the Spangenberg eventually decided to purchase the
2	wasn't Miley. That was the year she was born. It was	2	Johnson patents that's shown at the top. And this was
3	her dad, Billy Ray, with Achy Breaky Heart.	3	in 2004.
4	And the Cowboys then knew Coach Jimmy	4	You will hear that CWC spent more than a
5	Johnson, coached the Cowboys to their first Super Bowl	5	million dollars and took on debts and other obligations
6	win that year. That's when Johnny Carson left, and that	6	to buy the patents, and the Spangenbergs formed a
7	was when people had brick cell phones. Most people	7	
8			company to own the patent rights, which is now the
	didn't have them, but those who did had the big brick	8	company to own the patent rights, which is now the Plaintiff, CWC.
9	didn't have them, but those who did had the big brick cell phones.	8 9	
9 10	-		Plaintiff, CWC.
	cell phones.	9	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought
10	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you	9 10	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX
10 11	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a	9 10 11	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing
10 11 12 13 14	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go	9 10 11 12	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to
10 11 12 13 14 15	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a	9 10 11 12 13	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that	9 10 11 12 13 14	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that Jerry Johnson came up with a way to use a computer	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey Spangenberg invested \$25 million in FPX and Firepond and
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that Jerry Johnson came up with a way to use a computer system to generate this customized proposal by	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey Spangenberg invested \$25 million in FPX and Firepond and that she did so during the depths of the recession in
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that Jerry Johnson came up with a way to use a computer system to generate this customized proposal by automatically selecting these things back in 1992.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey Spangenberg invested \$25 million in FPX and Firepond and that she did so during the depths of the recession in 2009.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that Jerry Johnson came up with a way to use a computer system to generate this customized proposal by automatically selecting these things back in 1992. Now, let me back up a few years to the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey Spangenberg invested \$25 million in FPX and Firepond and that she did so during the depths of the recession in 2009. Now, the only other people that I know
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that Jerry Johnson came up with a way to use a computer system to generate this customized proposal by automatically selecting these things back in 1992. Now, let me back up a few years to the beginning of Mr. Johnson's company.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey Spangenberg invested \$25 million in FPX and Firepond and that she did so during the depths of the recession in 2009. Now, the only other people that I know who are making that kind of investment in troubled
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that Jerry Johnson came up with a way to use a computer system to generate this customized proposal by automatically selecting these things back in 1992. Now, let me back up a few years to the beginning of Mr. Johnson's company. The evidence will show you that	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey Spangenberg invested \$25 million in FPX and Firepond and that she did so during the depths of the recession in 2009. Now, the only other people that I know who are making that kind of investment in troubled companies in 2009 was well, I guess all of us when
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that Jerry Johnson came up with a way to use a computer system to generate this customized proposal by automatically selecting these things back in 1992. Now, let me back up a few years to the beginning of Mr. Johnson's company. The evidence will show you that Mr. Johnson founded his company called Firepond in 1983	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey Spangenberg invested \$25 million in FPX and Firepond and that she did so during the depths of the recession in 2009. Now, the only other people that I know who are making that kind of investment in troubled companies in 2009 was well, I guess all of us when our government decided to bail out the banks, but we
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	cell phones. And significantly, it was before you could buy things on the internet. Amazon didn't exist in 1992. Yahoo! didn't exist. Google, eBay did not exist in 1992. In 1992, you could not go to a car-maker's website and look at a car. You could not go to a bookstore and buy a book back in 1992. So back then it really was amazing that Jerry Johnson came up with a way to use a computer system to generate this customized proposal by automatically selecting these things back in 1992. Now, let me back up a few years to the beginning of Mr. Johnson's company. The evidence will show you that	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Plaintiff, CWC. Later, in 2009, the Spangenbergs bought the rest of Firepond and created a company called FPX continuing the business of Firepond. FPX, continuing that business of Firepond, has an amazing 26-year history, and how these three people came together to save Firepond is a good story that I look forward to telling you over the next few days. The evidence will show you that Audrey Spangenberg invested \$25 million in FPX and Firepond and that she did so during the depths of the recession in 2009. Now, the only other people that I know who are making that kind of investment in troubled companies in 2009 was well, I guess all of us when

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

	Page 45		Page 47
1	crazy to make that investment.	1	Whether it was new, whether it was novel,
2	So how is FPX doing today? The evidence	2	whether it meets the requirements for a patent has to be
3	will show that since Audrey has taken over as CEO of the	3	judged way back as if you were sitting in 1992. It is
4	company she runs the company FPX has grown from 40		improper to use what we know now to decide if it's
5	employees to over a hundred. It's a profitable company	5	valid. It has to be determined as of May 5th, 1992.
б	now, and it's growing like a weed. Not many other	6	Now, the Examiners at the Patent Office
7	companies can say they have had that kind of track	7	considered a lot of inventions that happened before the
8	record over the past few years.	8	May 5th, 1992, priority date when they were deciding
9	So what did the Spangenbergs do after	9	whether to issue the CWC patent. We sometimes call the
10	they bought the patent? Well, you know, when you buy a	10	inventions that happened before the priority date prior
11	house, you do inspections to make sure that there aren't	11	art, and that's why the priority date is important.
12	any problems you don't know about, termites and bad	12	Now, to get a patent, the Patent Office
13	foundation.	13	must be convinced that what the patent covers is new;
14	Well, when CWC bought it, it was a	14	that no one has done it before; and that it is
15	patent. So just as you would expect, the evidence will	15	sufficiently new and different from all the stuff
16	show that Audrey and Erich invested millions of dollars	16	before. You can't get a patent on something if someone
17	evaluating and studying the patent rights that they	17	else did it first or if it was so obvious that anyone
18	bought from Firepond. They hired top law firms and	18	could have done it.
19	experts to evaluate and test those patents, and they	19	The Patent Office has trained Examiners
20	confirmed with lawyers and experts that the patent	20	that consider the prior art, the inventions that came
21	rights were valuable.	21	before it, and make their expert determination of
22	And sure enough, the evidence will show	22	whether the patent claims a real invention.
23	that as a result of the Spangenbergs' investment and	23	Now, in this case, the evidence will show
24	efforts to protect the patent, a lot of companies have	24	that the Patent Office considered no less than 95
25	paid for licenses now to use the CWC patent. A license	25	different pieces of prior art. They are listed for you
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Page 46 to use the invention means that those companies respect	1	Page 48 on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it
1 2		1 2	
	to use the invention means that those companies respect		on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it
2	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it.	2	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent.
2 3	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a	2 3	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application
2 3 4	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because	2 3 4	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office
2 3 4 5	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents?	2 3 4 5	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent
2 3 4 5 6	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent	2 3 4 5 6 7	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new;
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota,	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other companies, the Defendant, Hyundai, does not have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description. And there's a lot of description
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other companies, the Defendant, Hyundai, does not have a license, and they do not have permission to use CWC's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description. And there's a lot of description describing the invention. I encourage you each of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other companies, the Defendant, Hyundai, does not have a license, and they do not have permission to use CWC's patent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description. And there's a lot of description describing the invention. I encourage you each of you to pick up Plaintiff's Exhibit 1, pick up this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other companies, the Defendant, Hyundai, does not have a license, and they do not have permission to use CWC's patent. So now let's talk about CWC's patent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description. And there's a lot of description describing the invention. I encourage you each of you to pick up Plaintiff's Exhibit 1, pick up this patent and flip through it. It is substantial, and it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other companies, the Defendant, Hyundai, does not have a license, and they do not have permission to use CWC's patent. So now let's talk about CWC's patent. Ultimately, that's why we're here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description. And there's a lot of description describing the invention. I encourage you each of you to pick up Plaintiff's Exhibit 1, pick up this patent and flip through it. It is substantial, and it has a lot of information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other companies, the Defendant, Hyundai, does not have a license, and they do not have permission to use CWC's patent. So now let's talk about CWC's patent. Ultimately, that's why we're here. So as Judge Davis instructed you, CWC's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description. And there's a lot of description describing the invention. I encourage you each of you to pick up Plaintiff's Exhibit 1, pick up this patent and flip through it. It is substantial, and it has a lot of information. At the back of it, at Columns 39, there's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other companies, the Defendant, Hyundai, does not have a license, and they do not have permission to use CWC's patent. So now let's talk about CWC's patent. Ultimately, that's why we're here. So as Judge Davis instructed you, CWC's patent has a priority date of May 5th, 1992. This is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description. And there's a lot of description describing the invention. I encourage you each of you to pick up Plaintiff's Exhibit 1, pick up this patent and flip through it. It is substantial, and it has a lot of information. At the back of it, at Columns 39, there's a sentence that says what is claimed is, and that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to use the invention means that those companies respect the patent, and they paid for the right to use it. Now, when companies take a license to a patent, it suggests that the patent is valid, because why would companies take licenses to invalid patents? A lot of companies, who respect patent rights, have taken a license to use Mr. Johnson's invention. These companies include car companies that sell cars, like Ford, Chrysler, GM, Honda, Toyota, Nissan, BMW, a lot of cars, and a lot of other great companies, Caterpillar, Kodak, Lowe's, Dell, Sears and on. All these companies wanted to use Mr. Johnson's invention to create customized proposals on their websites, and they paid for the right to do it. The evidence will show that unlike all of those other companies, the Defendant, Hyundai, does not have a license, and they do not have permission to use CWC's patent. So now let's talk about CWC's patent. Ultimately, that's why we're here. So as Judge Davis instructed you, CWC's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on the front cover of your patent and are so long, it continues to the second page of the patent. After reviewing the patent application and all that prior art, the United States Patent Office determined in its judgment that Mr. Johnson's patent application did claim a real invention; that it was new; that it was novel; and that it met all of the requirements for a patent as of May the 5th, 1992. And after all of that, the United States Patent Office issued the patent on October of 2009. Now let me tell you about the claims. So as Judge Davis told you in the preliminary instructions, the claims are the paragraphs that come at the end of the patent, and they're set off with a sentence that says, What is claimed is, after all of that description. And there's a lot of description describing the invention. I encourage you each of you to pick up Plaintiff's Exhibit 1, pick up this patent and flip through it. It is substantial, and it has a lot of information. At the back of it, at Columns 39, there's

	Page 49		Page 51
1	Now, remember that I mentioned that a	1	same thing. The evidence will show and Dr. Rhyne will
2	patent was like a property deed? Well, specifically,	2	explain that each of the main vehicle pages has a
3	it's the claims, the claims that identify what territory	3	template and that Hyundai's software receives answers
4	you own. The claims mark the boundaries of your	4	about what the user is interested in; and then in
5	property, and they tell the world where your property	5	response to what you click on, in response to receiving
6	is.	6	your answers clicking what you're interested in, selects
7	Think of the claims as setting out the	7	the product, selects the product image, the product
8	boundaries of the property that CWC can exclude other	8	environment image and the text. And then it puts those
9	people, like Hyundai, from trespassing on.	9	images and texts together by filling in the template to
10	Now, there's 27 claims at the back of the	10	create the single composite visual output just like the
11	patent, but we're only going to ask you to focus on	11	CWC patent describes.
12	four. We are asserting four claims in this case,	12	And here is a closeup of the final
13	Claims 1, 8, 11, and 18. That's 1, 8, 11, and 18. And	13	landing page as it exists on the website. Once the
14	for now, we're going to focus on Claim 1.	14	selection device selects each of these things and puts
15	Now, Claim 1 has a lot of words, and they	15	it all together in the template, this is what you get.
16	seem complicated when you first look at them, but	16	And on one page, one image, you have an environment
17	they're really not that bad once you break it down.	17	image, product images and text, the text regarding the
18	Dr. Rhyne will walk you through in	18	price and text describing the performance and
19	detail, but I will walk you through this claim. But	19	specifications.
20	I'll walk you through Claim 1 by showing you the	20	And, Ladies and Gentlemen, this part of
21	evidence that shows how Hyundai is infringing.	21	the case is undisputed. Their own expert will admit
22	So now let's take a look at what the	22	that this page has all the elements of a single
23	evidence will show you regarding Hyundai's infringement.		composite visual output. Their own witnesses, you will
24	The evidence will show that Hyundai, like most motor	24	hear admit that one page has all of those elements.
25	companies, uses a website as its primary marketing tool	25	Now let me tell you how all of this
	Page 50		
	rage 50		Page 52
1	-	1	
1 2	to communicate with the world and tell people about		happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code
2	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called	2	happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voi
	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com.		happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voit dire, if you recall.
2 3 4	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's	2 3 4	happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voi dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will.
2 3	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is	2 3	happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voi dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the
2 3 4 5	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's	2 3 4 5	happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage.
2 3 4 5 6	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website.	2 3 4 5 6	happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voi dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage.
2 3 4 5 6 7	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as	2 3 4 5 6 7	happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voi dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voi dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the void dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the void dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each one has a landing page or a main vehicle page that looks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the void dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each one has a landing page or a main vehicle page that looks kind of like this one. These will be important pages,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the void dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa. And Dr. Rhyne will explain to you how the HTML and the website are just flip sides of the same coin.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each one has a landing page or a main vehicle page that looks kind of like this one. These will be important pages, because these are the ones that satisfy that single	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa. And Dr. Rhyne will explain to you how the HTML and the website are just flip sides of the same coin. So now let me show you a particular example of how the code pulls the images into the template and populates it. One of the things that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each one has a landing page or a main vehicle page that looks kind of like this one. These will be important pages, because these are the ones that satisfy that single composite visual output requirement that I told you about. Now, recall that the Johnson patent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the void dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa. And Dr. Rhyne will explain to you how the HTML and the website are just flip sides of the same coin. So now let me show you a particular example of how the code pulls the images into the template and populates it. One of the things that you'll hear about is that the selection, the automatic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each one has a landing page or a main vehicle page that looks kind of like this one. These will be important pages, because these are the ones that satisfy that single composite visual output requirement that I told you about. Now, recall that the Johnson patent requires selecting images and text and then filling in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa. And Dr. Rhyne will explain to you how the HTML and the website are just flip sides of the same coin. So now let me show you a particular example of how the code pulls the images into the template and populates it. One of the things that you'll hear about is that the selection, the automatic selection, has to occur in separate steps.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each one has a landing page or a main vehicle page that looks kind of like this one. These will be important pages, because these are the ones that satisfy that single composite visual output requirement that I told you about. Now, recall that the Johnson patent requires selecting images and text and then filling in the template? Remember we showed Johnson's database on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa. And Dr. Rhyne will explain to you how the HTML and the website are just flip sides of the same coin. So now let me show you a particular example of how the code pulls the images into the template and populates it. One of the things that you'll hear about is that the selection, the automatic selection, has to occur in separate steps. So this is an example, this is the actual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each one has a landing page or a main vehicle page that looks kind of like this one. These will be important pages, because these are the ones that satisfy that single composite visual output requirement that I told you about. Now, recall that the Johnson patent requires selecting images and text and then filling in the template? Remember we showed Johnson's database on the right holding the building blocks and the selection	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa. And Dr. Rhyne will explain to you how the HTML and the website are just flip sides of the same coin. So now let me show you a particular example of how the code pulls the images into the template and populates it. One of the things that you'll hear about is that the selection, the automatic selection, has to occur in separate steps. So this is an example, this is the actual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to communicate with the world and tell people about their cars. Their website, as you heard, is called hyundaiusa.com. And the evidence will show that Hyundai's website, hyundaiusa.com, and the code that causes it, is infringing CWC's patents. So let's take a look at the website. First, this is their home page; and as you click through the home page, you can navigate this videographer is a little fast you can navigate to a vehicle selector, you can select on a page; and when you do, it will take you to a landing page. Each one of the 13 models on Hyundai's website there's 13 models of cars they sell, and each one has a landing page or a main vehicle page that looks kind of like this one. These will be important pages, because these are the ones that satisfy that single composite visual output requirement that I told you about. Now, recall that the Johnson patent requires selecting images and text and then filling in the template? Remember we showed Johnson's database on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 happens. What runs Hyundai's website is computer code that's called HTML. We heard about HTML during the voir dire, if you recall. HTML is computer commands, if you will. And these actually you can actually see what the computer code is by viewing the source for a webpage. So let's say that you're on a webpage. Sometimes your mouse, there's a left button and a right button. If you right click on the button anywhere on any webpage and you can do this, and you can see new page source. If you click new page source, you'll see the actual HTML code that is this website. They are the same thing. The website is the HTML and vice versa. And Dr. Rhyne will explain to you how the HTML and the website are just flip sides of the same coin. So now let me show you a particular example of how the code pulls the images into the template and populates it. One of the things that you'll hear about is that the selection, the automatic selection, has to occur in separate steps. So this is an example, this is the actual

	Page 53		Page 55
1	database.	1	And so that's how the in that way,
2	This is where that database is located.	2	Hyundai's website does give you a customized proposal in
3	It directly pulls images and vehicles. That's the	3	response to the answers that the customer provides.
4	database that this image is being pulled from, and the	4	Now, to see if a patent (sic) is
5	name of it is Veracruz.	5	infringing a patent, we have to compare that product to
6	Now, every single thing that appears on	6	a claim. All of the parts or what the Judge called
7	Hyundai's website has a corresponding HTML code, and	7	elements of the claim, if they're in the product, the
8	they're very sequential meaning they're selected in	8	product infringes.
9	separate steps. Here's the code for this one. Here's	9	So let me show you what the evidence will
10	the code for this one.	10	show about how Hyundai is infringing Claim 1. I'm not
11	The code goes through selecting these	11	going to read all of the language to you, but I want you
12	images one at a time, the text one at a time,	12	to see that there are numbered paragraphs for each
13	integrating them into the template to create a single	13	element.
14	composite visual output.	14	
15		15	This is Element 1(a), this is receiving answers; Element 1(b), automatically selecting; 1(c) is
16	Now, one of the things that the claim	16	
17	requires is that the sales proposal be customized,	17	integrating; 1(d) is wherein the single composite visual
18	meaning it's customized in response to the received answers about what the user is interested in.	18	output.
10 19		19	So as we saw before, every time you click
20	So let's say a person is interested is	20	on Hyundai's website, you are providing a response to a
20 21	thinking about a sport utility vehicle. So she goes to		question about what you're interested in. The website
21	the webpage, she clicks on the Veracruz webpage, and she	21	poses these questions to you in the form of drop-down
22	starts clicking on different pages on the website.		menus.
	Let's say that she visits four pages.	23	Would you like to see the types of
24 25	When she does, each one of those pages that she clicks	24 25	vehicles offered? So you would click here, and it will
20	on becomes part of her customized proposal. When she	25	show you.
	Page 54		
			Page 56
1	tells the computer what she's interested in, the	1	Would you like to see Hyundai research
2	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes	2	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're
2 3	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something	2 3	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see.
2 3 4	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the	2 3 4	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets
2 3 4 5	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website	2 3	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers.
2 3 4 5 6	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal.	2 3 4 5 6	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically
2 3 4 5 6 7	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b).
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass of books and binders that Jerry Johnson had to deal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one page, one image.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass of books and binders that Jerry Johnson had to deal with.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one page, one image. And I told you that their own witnesses
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass of books and binders that Jerry Johnson had to deal with. Now, when someone goes to the home page	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one page, one image. And I told you that their own witnesses admit this. Well, Mr. McLeod, who you'll hear from, was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass of books and binders that Jerry Johnson had to deal with. Now, when someone goes to the home page and they start clicking through and visiting different	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one page, one image. And I told you that their own witnesses admit this. Well, Mr. McLeod, who you'll hear from, was asked: Do you recognize this as the vehicle landing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass of books and binders that Jerry Johnson had to deal with. Now, when someone goes to the home page and they start clicking through and visiting different pages on the website, each one of those they'll get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one page, one image. And I told you that their own witnesses admit this. Well, Mr. McLeod, who you'll hear from, was asked: Do you recognize this as the vehicle landing page for the Genesis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass of books and binders that Jerry Johnson had to deal with. Now, when someone goes to the home page and they start clicking through and visiting different pages on the website, each one of those they'll get different pages that pop up. And when you go through,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one page, one image. And I told you that their own witnesses admit this. Well, Mr. McLeod, who you'll hear from, was asked: Do you recognize this as the vehicle landing page for the Genesis? And he says yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass of books and binders that Jerry Johnson had to deal with. Now, when someone goes to the home page and they start clicking through and visiting different pages on the website, each one of those they'll get different pages that pop up. And when you go through, you may navigate in a different way, and you'll get a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one page, one image. And I told you that their own witnesses admit this. Well, Mr. McLeod, who you'll hear from, was asked: Do you recognize this as the vehicle landing page for the Genesis? And he says yes. And a question: So this single webpage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	tells the computer what she's interested in, the computer will give her back a webpage. That becomes Page 1 of her proposal. Then she clicks on something else and gets another page. That's Page 2 of the proposal. All of the pages she visits on that website would become part of her customized proposal. Now, Hyundai's website has lots of pages. Dr. Rhyne will tell you there are thousands. There's a home page and a vehicle selector, and then from the vehicle selector, you can go to the 13 landing pages. That's what these represent. From each one of those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And from those pages, you can go to a lot more pages. And so what it shows is that there are thousands and thousands of pages of information available about Hyundai's cars, just like that big mass of books and binders that Jerry Johnson had to deal with. Now, when someone goes to the home page and they start clicking through and visiting different pages on the website, each one of those they'll get different pages that pop up. And when you go through,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Would you like to see Hyundai research tools? So you click here. If you click here, you're telling the computer that's what I want to see. So that's how the computer meets Hyundai meets 1(a) receiving answers. Now, Step 1(b) requires automatically selecting three things in three steps: An environment page, an environment image, a product image, and text, in three separate steps. I already showed you the HTML code and how that happens. That's how it selects those three steps, those three things in three steps, and meets 1(b). And the result of that is the single composite visual output that we've described that has a product image, an environment image, and text all on one page, one image. And I told you that their own witnesses admit this. Well, Mr. McLeod, who you'll hear from, was asked: Do you recognize this as the vehicle landing page for the Genesis? And he says yes.

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

	Page 57		Page 59
1	of the car in an environment; is that right?	1	been obvious.
2	Answer: Yes.	2	Okay. So why didn't they do it, Ladies
3	So Even Hyundai's own witness had to	3	and Gentlemen?
4	admit that it meets the requirements of a single	4	The evidence is going to show you that
5	composite visual output. And we just went through how	5	from Hyundai's witnesses, Mr. Tancill, that he worked on
6	the website is customized and meets the customized	6	the development of the Ford Selection Center for eight
7	proposal requirement.	7	years and that he went through three different versions.
8	And, of course, it is a proposal for the	8	And never during that entire time did he
9	sale of products, Hyundai's own witnesses admit that	9	think to put all these three things together on one page
10	they sell cars and that they advertise their cars for	10	to make this proposed customized single composite visual
11	sale on the website.	11	output.
12	Dr. Rhyne will walk you through some	12	Now, Judge Davis may instruct you that
13	additional evidence, but the evidence will show you that	13	other companies' willingness to license the patent is
14	Hyundai infringes each of the each of the claims and	14	something you can consider in determining whether a
15	is trespassing on CWC's property.	15	patent is obvious.
16	Now, what does Hyundai have to say in	16	In fact, CWC's patent that Hyundai wants
17	response? I expect that you will hear a lot of excuses	17	you to believe is invalid for obviousness has been
18	from Hyundai. They'll assert they don't infringe and	18	respected by the entire auto industry. Literally, every
19	that the patent is invalid.	19	significant automobile manufacturer selling cars in the
20	Now, Hyundai is going to try to convince	20	United States has paid for a license to use CWC's
21	you that the patent is really invalid, meaning that it's	21	patent. Even Hyundai's sister company, Kia, respected
22	no good, and the U.S. government messed up. As the	22	the patent and paid for a license.
23	Judge instructed you, to prove that, they have a higher	23	Ladies and Gentlemen, what you'll hear
24	burden of proof.	24	from Hyundai are excuses, a lack of responsibility, a
25	Go to the burden of proof slide.	25	lack of willingness to take responsibility for your
	Page 58		Page 60
1	A higher burden of proof called clear and	1	actions. I think you'll find that Hyundai is throwing a
2	convincing evidence. You can't prove it invalid you	2	whole bunch of stuff against the wall hoping that
3	can't prove it invalid unless there is clear and	3	something may stick.
4	convincing evidence that the Patent Office was wrong.	1	
5		4	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust
	Okay. Ladies and Gentlemen, this is the	5	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them
6	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil	5 6	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because
7	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with	5 6 7	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does
7 8	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind	5 6 7 8	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using
7 8 9	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being	5 6 7 8 9	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission.
7 8 9 10	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid.	5 6 7 8 9 10	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now
7 8 9 10 11	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to
7 8 9 10 11 12	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but the evidence will show that the Ford Selection Center	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat? MR. KABAT: Well, good afternoon, Ladies
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but the evidence will show that the Ford Selection Center does not have all the elements of the Johnson patent.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat? MR. KABAT: Well, good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen, and hello again. I am Jules Kabat. We
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but the evidence will show that the Ford Selection Center does not have all the elements of the Johnson patent. Most notably, it does not have a single	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat? MR. KABAT: Well, good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen, and hello again. I am Jules Kabat. We introduced everyone. That's Marc. And certainly,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but the evidence will show that the Ford Selection Center does not have all the elements of the Johnson patent. Most notably, it does not have a single composite visual output. There is not one single page	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat? MR. KABAT: Well, good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen, and hello again. I am Jules Kabat. We introduced everyone. That's Marc. And certainly, Mrs. Spangenberg is sitting with us, the owner of CWC.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but the evidence will show that the Ford Selection Center does not have all the elements of the Johnson patent. Most notably, it does not have a single composite visual output. There is not one single page in the entire Ford Selection Center where they were able	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat? MR. KABAT: Well, good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen, and hello again. I am Jules Kabat. We introduced everyone. That's Marc. And certainly, Mrs. Spangenberg is sitting with us, the owner of CWC. She and her husband are here for you
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but the evidence will show that the Ford Selection Center does not have all the elements of the Johnson patent. Most notably, it does not have a single composite visual output. There is not one single page in the entire Ford Selection Center where they were able to put those three things together, product image,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat? MR. KABAT: Well, good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen, and hello again. I am Jules Kabat. We introduced everyone. That's Marc. And certainly, Mrs. Spangenberg is sitting with us, the owner of CWC. She and her husband are here for you during this trial, and you will hear them testify from
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but the evidence will show that the Ford Selection Center does not have all the elements of the Johnson patent. Most notably, it does not have a single composite visual output. There is not one single page in the entire Ford Selection Center where they were able to put those three things together, product image, environment image, and text, on a single page.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat? MR. KABAT: Well, good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen, and hello again. I am Jules Kabat. We introduced everyone. That's Marc. And certainly, Mrs. Spangenberg is sitting with us, the owner of CWC. She and her husband are here for you during this trial, and you will hear them testify from their home in Dallas.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	highest standard of burden standard of proof in civil cases. It means that you can't sort of agree with Hyundai and find the patent is invalid. You can't kind of think they might be right about the patent being invalid. It has to be with clear and convincing evidence. You cannot overturn the action of the Patent Office unless you're faced with clear and convincing evidence. Now, one piece of prior art that Hyundai relies on is the so-called Ford Selection Center, but the evidence will show that the Ford Selection Center does not have all the elements of the Johnson patent. Most notably, it does not have a single composite visual output. There is not one single page in the entire Ford Selection Center where they were able to put those three things together, product image,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Well, the Spangenbergs and we trust You to sort through that nonsense and to hold them accountable for its violation of CWC's rights. Because unlike every one of these other companies, Hyundai does not have a license to use CWC's patents, and it is using it without permission. I thank you for your attention, and now I'll turn it over to my colleague, Jules Kabat, to discuss what the evidence will show regarding the damages that Hyundai should pay for its trespass and infringement in this case. THE COURT: Thank you Mr. Fenster. Mr. Kabat? MR. KABAT: Well, good afternoon, Ladies and Gentlemen, and hello again. I am Jules Kabat. We introduced everyone. That's Marc. And certainly, Mrs. Spangenberg is sitting with us, the owner of CWC. She and her husband are here for you during this trial, and you will hear them testify from

	Page 61		Page 63
1	diligence in serving on this jury.	1	wants to use as Marc explained, it's yours
2	As Marc explained, the evidence will show	2	exclusively you decide if they use your patent, and
3	that Hyundai infringes CWC's patent, protected under the	3	you decide how much they shall pay.
4	United States Constitution, and as Judge Davis	4	So if a company wants to use your
5	explained, presumed to be valid.	5	building, they negotiate for a lease. And it negotiates
6	This is the actual patent that was issued	6	for a lease or agreement with you, a lease documents it
7	by the United States Patent & Trademark Office, and it	7	and for how much it should pay.
8	is owned by CWC. And for our engagement in this trial	8	And if you own a patent, you negotiate,
9	dealing with damages, as I will explain, the evidence	9	also. You negotiate for an agreement. The document is
10	should show that Hyundai should pay CWC reasonable	10	called a license in the patent world, instead of a lease
11	royalty payments damages.	11	in the building world.
12	Now, that's a mouthful, so let's say	12	And what they pay you are what they call
13	CWC's damages.	13	royalty payments. So a rent check is paid to a building
14	Let me say in simple terms what Marc	14	owner and paid by the building user, and a royalty check
15	explained to you in technical terms and there's going	15	is paid by paid to patent owners by patent users.
16	to be a lot of technical terms in this case to help	16	So like lease payments are rent, license payments are
17	sell its car, Hyundai uses CWC's patent to send selected	17	royalty payments.
18	webpages combining a picture, text, and price	18	Now, in that real negotiation that I just
19	information depicted in an attractive environment to the	19	described, let's say that company was Hyundai that
20	many millions of users of Hyundai's website,	20	wanted to use your patent. If Hyundai did not agree to
21	environmental setting meaning that Hyundai shows its	21	pay you the royalty payments that you thought were
22	cars in an appealing way. It shows them in a real	22	reasonable, you would not reach agreement, and they
23	setting, like a mountain road.	23	could not use your patent.
24	The evidence will show that Hyundai	24	If someone wanted to use your building
25	admits this is important. In Hyundai's own words, a	25	but didn't want to pay you the rent that you thought was
	Page 62		Page 64
1	Hyundai document, vehicle page enhancement.	1	fair, you wouldn't reach agreement, and they couldn't
2	Environmental imagery adds personality to		
	Life in the internal intragery adds personality to	2	
3	the vehicle.	2 3	use your patent they couldn't use your building.
3 4	the vehicle.		use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without
	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former	3	use your patent they couldn't use your building.
4	the vehicle.	3 4	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making
4 5	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different	3 4 5	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments.
4 5 6	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put	3 4 5 6	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes
4 5 6 7	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an	3 4 5 6 7	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is
4 5 6 7 8	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural.	3 4 5 6 7 8	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages
4 5 7 8 9	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event
4 5 7 8 9 10	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products, and we engage our products in a natural environment. This is valuable to Hyundai, because the longer visitors stay on Hyundai's website, the more willing visitors are	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are important. They control your task.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products, and we engage our products in a natural environment. This is valuable to Hyundai, because the longer visitors stay on Hyundai's website, the more willing visitors are to buy a Hyundai car. Simply put, this is how and why	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are important. They control your task. In the hypothetical negotiation, the
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products, and we engage our products in a natural environment. This is valuable to Hyundai, because the longer visitors stay on Hyundai's website, the more willing visitors are to buy a Hyundai car. Simply put, this is how and why Hyundai uses how and why Hyundai infringes CWC's.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are important. They control your task. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed valid, and Hyundai cannot contest that.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products, and we engage our products in a natural environment. This is valuable to Hyundai, because the longer visitors stay on Hyundai's website, the more willing visitors are to buy a Hyundai car. Simply put, this is how and why Hyundai uses how and why Hyundai infringes CWC's. Now, thinking of owning and leasing a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are important. They control your task. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed valid, and Hyundai cannot contest that. In the hypothetical negotiation, the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products, and we engage our products in a natural environment. This is valuable to Hyundai, because the longer visitors stay on Hyundai's website, the more willing visitors are to buy a Hyundai car. Simply put, this is how and why Hyundai uses how and why Hyundai infringes CWC's. Now, thinking of owning and leasing a building is a good way to understand CWC's damages.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are important. They control your task. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed valid, and Hyundai cannot contest that. In the hypothetical negotiation, the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products, and we engage our products in a natural environment. This is valuable to Hyundai, because the longer visitors stay on Hyundai's website, the more willing visitors are to buy a Hyundai car. Simply put, this is how and why Hyundai uses how and why Hyundai infringes CWC's. Now, thinking of owning and leasing a building is a good way to understand CWC's damages. When you own a building that someone some company	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are important. They control your task. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed valid, and Hyundai cannot contest that. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed enforceable, and Hyundai cannot contest otherwise.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products, and we engage our products in a natural environment. This is valuable to Hyundai, because the longer visitors stay on Hyundai's website, the more willing visitors are to buy a Hyundai car. Simply put, this is how and why Hyundai uses how and why Hyundai infringes CWC's. Now, thinking of owning and leasing a building is a good way to understand CWC's damages. When you own a building that someone some company wants to use, you decide if they're going to use your	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are important. They control your task. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed valid, and Hyundai cannot contest that. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed enforceable, and Hyundai cannot contest otherwise. Hyundai's use of the patent is deemed to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the vehicle. And in the words of Hyundai's former marketing executive: Some referring to different manufacturers don't put a background. We like to put it in an environmental we like to put it in an environment that was natural. Now, in turn, the evidence will show you that Hyundai uses CWC's patent to entice visitors to stay on Hyundai's website, to become engaged with Hyundai's cars. In the words of Hyundai's marketing executive again: This is how we engage our products, and we engage our products in a natural environment. This is valuable to Hyundai, because the longer visitors stay on Hyundai's website, the more willing visitors are to buy a Hyundai car. Simply put, this is how and why Hyundai uses how and why Hyundai infringes CWC's. Now, thinking of owning and leasing a building is a good way to understand CWC's damages. When you own a building that someone some company	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	use your patent they couldn't use your building. But Hyundai is using CWC's patent without a license, without CWC's permission, and without making payments. So if you find that CWC infringes Hyundai's excuse me if you find that Hyundai is infringing CWC's patent, under the law, CWC's damages are at least reasonable royalty payments, in no event less than a reasonable royalty for the use. And under the law, you must determine the reasonable royalty payments that CWC and Hyundai would have agreed to in a hypothetical, that is, an assumed, a pretend negotiation. Now, Judge Davis will tell you the rules governing that hypothetical negotiation, and they are important. They control your task. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed valid, and Hyundai cannot contest that. In the hypothetical negotiation, the patent is deemed enforceable, and Hyundai cannot contest otherwise.

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

	Page 65		Page 67
1	cannot contest otherwise. And the parties agree to a	1	use of Hyundai's website by every visitor to Hyundai's
2	license under these rules.	2	website. This is purposely conservative, focusing only
3	Now, Hyundai's massive marketing efforts	3	on infringing website visits.
4	to sell its car, directs people to its website. Listen	4	Now, the evidence will place this
5	to Hyundai's own words ending its 3-million-dollar Super	5	conservative damages calculation in compelling context
б	Bowl commercial.	6	for you. CWC's damages are not even a drop in the
7	As Marc said, technology is not flawless.	7	bucket of Hyundai's mass marketing effort to sell its
8	What it says is: Visit hyundaiusa.com, and the voice is	8	cars.
9	the actor, Jeff Bridges.	9	Again, let's look at Hyundai's records,
10	So, again, Hyundai wants people to go to	10	Hyundai's documents. Hyundai's marketing budget for
11	and stay on its website to become engaged in considering	11	just 2009 was more than \$575 million. Just for 2009,
12	Hyundai cars. Hyundai wants to entice people to go to	12	Hyundai budgeted \$9 million just to print brochures,
13	and stay on its website, to go from not interested in a	13	brochures which are nowhere as individually responsive,
14	Hyundai car, to considering a Hyundai car, to wanting a	14	nowhere as individually engaging, nowhere as valuable to
15	Hyundai car, to buying a Hyundai car.	15	Hyundai as Hyundai's infringing webpages using CWC's
16	The evidence will show, as you can see	16	patent.
17	again you can see the words of Hyundai's former	17	So as you can see, CWC's damages truly
18	marketing executive: The purpose is the principle of	18	are just a tiny slice, a tiny slice of Hyundai's massive
19	our marketing strategy is to drive consumers to our main	19	marketing efforts to sell its cars.
20	website. There is no doubt how critical their website	20	Now, Hyundai instead will assert that in
21	is to their business.	21	the hypothetical negotiation, CWC would have agreed to a
22	Now, the evidence will show that Hyundai	22	single payment, way more than 95 percent less, because
23	pays for tools, like CWC's patent, to help achieve	23	that is what Hyundai purports to say it would have cost
24	Hyundai's marketing goal of engaging visitors on its	24	it to redesign its website not to infringe CWC's patent,
25	website. Hyundai's own records show that it pays for	25	not to use CWC's patent.
23		20	
-	Page 66	-	Page 68
1	these tools on a per-click or per-visit basis. Per	1	
			And the way we do that is by showing its
2	click. You get your mouse and click on it.	2	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer
3	They are a reasonable measure of value of	2 3	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background.
3 4	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement	2 3 4	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please.
3 4 5	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential	2 3 4 5	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three
3 4 5 6	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car.	2 3 4 5 6	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat.
3 4 5 6 7	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai	2 3 4 5 6 7	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor.
3 4 5 6 7 8	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in
3 4 5 7 8 9 10	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner.
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high.	2 3 6 7 8 9 10	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please.
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click measured against the royalty base of 20,670,678 uses,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation settlements, disputed litigation settlements.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click measured against the royalty base of 20,670,678 uses, infringing uses of Hyundai's of CWC's patent on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation settlements, disputed litigation settlements. Next slide, please.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click measured against the royalty base of 20,670,678 uses, infringing uses of Hyundai's of CWC's patent on Hyundai's website, and that's from October 2009 to date.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation settlements, disputed litigation settlements. Next slide, please. And you can see remember, disputed
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click measured against the royalty base of 20,670,678 uses, infringing uses of Hyundai's of CWC's patent on Hyundai's website, and that's from October 2009 to date. The math, as you can see, is between \$6.2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation settlements, disputed litigation settlements. Next slide, please. And you can see remember, disputed litigation is not hypothetical negotiation. In disputed
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click measured against the royalty base of 20,670,678 uses, infringing uses of Hyundai's of CWC's patent on Hyundai's website, and that's from October 2009 to date. The math, as you can see, is between \$6.2 million and \$10.3 million. That's the measure of CWC's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation settlements, disputed litigation settlements. Next slide, please. And you can see remember, disputed litigation is not hypothetical negotiation. In disputed litigation; the party denies the patent is valid. It
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click measured against the royalty base of 20,670,678 uses, infringing uses of Hyundai's of CWC's patent on Hyundai's website, and that's from October 2009 to date. The math, as you can see, is between \$6.2 million and \$10.3 million. That's the measure of CWC's damages. Those are the reasonable royalty payment	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation settlements, disputed litigation settlements. Next slide, please. And you can see remember, disputed litigation; the party denies the patent is valid. It denies the patent is enforceable. It denies that its
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click measured against the royalty base of 20,670,678 uses, infringing uses of Hyundai's of CWC's patent on Hyundai's website, and that's from October 2009 to date. The math, as you can see, is between \$6.2 million and \$10.3 million. That's the measure of CWC's damages.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation settlements, disputed litigation settlements. Next slide, please. And you can see remember, disputed litigation is not hypothetical negotiation. In disputed litigation; the party denies the patent is valid. It denies the patent is enforceable. It denies that its use would infringe. It denies it must pay.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	They are a reasonable measure of value of payment, because they are affirmative acts of engagement by the website visitor, each of whom is a potential buyer of a Hyundai car. Hyundai's own records show that Hyundai tracks them and pays for them, again from dimes to dollars. And, again, Hyundai's own document. This shows that Hyundai pays between 29 cents and \$5.28, 29 cents being the low here and 5.28 being the high. So as will be explained by CWC's independent marketing and damages experts, Lawrence Chiagouris and Frank Ferrara, the evidence will show you that CWC's damages are measured by a royalty rate of between 30 cents and 50 cents per use, per click measured against the royalty base of 20,670,678 uses, infringing uses of Hyundai's of CWC's patent on Hyundai's website, and that's from October 2009 to date. The math, as you can see, is between \$6.2 million and \$10.3 million. That's the measure of CWC's damages. Those are the reasonable royalty payment	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	cars, not in an environment, but against the plainer patent background. So next slide, please. THE COURT: You've got about three minutes left, Mr. Kabat. MR. KABAT: Thank you, Your Honor. So their expert says: One factor I gave a great deal of weight to was the same functionality in a non-infringing manner. And next slide, please. And I would show it in an environment the car without an environmental background. They will also assert that tiny payment, 95 percent less greater than 95 percent less, is there because it reflects what were paid in litigation settlements, disputed litigation settlements. Next slide, please. And you can see remember, disputed litigation; the party denies the patent is valid. It denies the patent is enforceable. It denies that its

	Page 69		Page 71
1	trial, exactly the opposite of the hypothetical	1	We represent Hyundai in this case. So I
2	negotiation rules, and the hypothetical negotiation	2	would like to start by thanking you for your time, just
3	rules are what govern your determination as to CWC's	3	as Mr. Fenster and just as the Judge did.
4	damages.	4	As the Judge told you, there are many
5	Now, they also will assert that payments	5	things that I know you would probably rather be doing,
6	were made to a company called FPS, not CWC, and FPS is	6	but this case is really important, because your service
7	simply in a different business. It is in the business	7	today is what makes our judicial system the best in the
8	of selling computer software licenses and computer	8	world, and it has for over 200 years. Thank you.
9	services. It does not sell patent licenses.	9	And obviously, it's not just important to
10	And the companies that buy its computer	10	Hyundai. It's important to CWC, too, so we know that
11	products, its computer software products, do not use	11	we know that you'll do a good job. We know that you'll
12	them for any use remotely comparable to the consumer	12	really pay attention to the evidence. I can just see it
13	marketing to which Hyundai uses CWC's patent.	13	in all of your faces, and we appreciate that.
14	Now, you have heard and you will hear	14	Now, this is our opportunity to tell you
15	throughout this trial much that is technical, but your	15	Hyundai's side of the case, and to tell you some facts
16	determining CWC's damages is a straightforward question	16	that you really didn't hear in CWC's opening statement.
17	of fairness and justice for using CWC's patent	17	Before I get into that, let me introduce my client,
18	without CW without CWC's permission. How much shall	18	Hyundai.
19	Hyundai pay?	19	Hyundai is a South Korea-based automobile
20	All of us here for CWC place our trust,	20	manufacturer and distributor. In 1968, Hyundai sold its
21	our fate in your decision, in your answer, and in your	21	first car in the U.S. in conjunction with the Ford Motor
22	job.	22	Company. Hyundai started selling cars over its own
23	Thank you very much.	23	brand name in the United States in 1986; and at that
24	THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Kabat.	24	time, Hyundai was mainly known for the affordability of
25	All right. Would the jury like a break?	25	its cars, but it also invested heavily in quality,
	Page 70		Page 72
1	It's going to be another hour. We can take a 15-minute	1	design, and safety.
2	break if you would like one.		
		2	
3	•	2 3	And to help put its brand on the radar
3 4	Okay. All right. We'll take a break	3	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now
4	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your		And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl
4 5	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the	3 4 5	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties
4	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else.	3 4	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies.
4 5 6	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess.	3 4 5 6	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics,
4 5 6 7	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else.	3 4 5 6 7	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies.
4 5 6 7 8	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise.	3 4 5 6 7 8	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world.
4 5 7 8 9	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the
4 5 7 8 9 10	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans,
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in. (Jury in.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars by rail and truck to all 50 states.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in. (Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars by rail and truck to all 50 states. Hyundai has its company headquarters in California, and it also has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Montgomery, Alabama; and you
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in. (Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. Mr. McCabe, you may proceed.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars by rail and truck to all 50 states. Hyundai has its company headquarters in California, and it also has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Montgomery, Alabama; and you may have heard that Consumer Reports just picked the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in. (Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. Mr. McCabe, you may proceed. Mr. McCABE: May it please the Court.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars by rail and truck to all 50 states. Hyundai has its company headquarters in California, and it also has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Montgomery, Alabama; and you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in. (Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. Mr. McCabe, you may proceed. Mr. McCABE: May it please the Court. Ladies and Gentlemen of the Jury, good	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars by rail and truck to all 50 states. Hyundai has its company headquarters in California, and it also has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Montgomery, Alabama; and you may have heard that Consumer Reports just picked the 2011 Hyundai Elantra as the best small car of the year. I know Hyundai is proud of that.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in. (Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. Mr. McCabe, you may proceed. Mr. McCABE: May it please the Court. Ladies and Gentlemen of the Jury, good afternoon. My name is Pete McCabe, and with me here is Mr. Jason Erb from Hyundai; Adele Auxier from my	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars by rail and truck to all 50 states. Hyundai has its company headquarters in California, and it also has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Montgomery, Alabama; and you may have heard that Consumer Reports just picked the 2011 Hyundai Elantra as the best small car of the year. I know Hyundai is proud of that. They make high-quality cars; and as
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in. (Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. Mr. McCabe, you may proceed. Mr. McCABE: May it please the Court. Ladies and Gentlemen of the Jury, good afternoon. My name is Pete McCabe, and with me here is Mr. Jason Erb from Hyundai; Adele Auxier from my firm; Doug McSwane from Tyler, Texas, Potter Minton	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, which is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars by rail and truck to all 50 states. Hyundai has its company headquarters in California, and it also has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Montgomery, Alabama; and you may have heard that Consumer Reports just picked the 2011 Hyundai Elantra as the best small car of the year. I know Hyundai is proud of that. They make high-quality cars; and as you've seen from their television commercials, they have
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Okay. All right. We'll take a break then, and we'll come back at 2:30. Please enjoy your recess. Remember my instructions. Don't discuss the case among yourselves or with anyone else. Be in recess. COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. (Jury out.) (Recess.) (Jury out.) COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise. THE COURT: All right. Ms. Ferguson, you may bring the jury in. (Jury in.) THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. Mr. McCabe, you may proceed. Mr. McCABE: May it please the Court. Ladies and Gentlemen of the Jury, good afternoon. My name is Pete McCabe, and with me here is Mr. Jason Erb from Hyundai; Adele Auxier from my	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And to help put its brand on the radar screen of American customers, Hyundai began the now well-known, 10-year/100,000-mile warranty program, whicl is largely why customers can now get similar warranties from competing auto companies. Today, according to industry statistics, Hyundai is one of the top automakers in the world. Hyundai has dealerships across the U.S., including the Allen Samuels Hyundai dealership right down the road. And Hyundai also employs thousands of Americans, including many right here in Texas. The evidence will show that Hyundai has a major port facility in Ft. Worth where it delivers cars by rail and truck to all 50 states. Hyundai has its company headquarters in California, and it also has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Montgomery, Alabama; and you may have heard that Consumer Reports just picked the 2011 Hyundai Elantra as the best small car of the year. I know Hyundai is proud of that. They make high-quality cars; and as

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

	Page 73		Page 75
1	another new Hyundai at any Hyundai dealership.	1	And here are a few examples of the images
2	I would like to have when I buy a car,	2	that you'll find in the current Hyundai brochure. This
3	I would like somebody to guarantee my trade-in value,	3	is the Azera brochure, which I have right here, Azera.
4	but, of course, that never happens.	4	And we've taken a page out of this brochure to show you,
5	During the trial, you will hear from a	5	and these are a few of the images that you'll find in
6	couple of people who have been heavily involved in	6	that brochure.
7	developing and managing Hyundai's website. One is Bob	7	But Mr. Johnson would testify that the
8	McLeod, who Mr. Fenster showed up on his slide, and the	8	problem with these brochures is they were too generic.
9	other is Susan Lee. She is the she oversaw the	9	They weren't they were meant for every customer,
10	development of Hyundai's website, and Mr. McLeod has	10	regardless of the customer's specific needs and
11	overall responsibility.	11	interests. They were not tailored to a particular
12	I had a whole section in my opening about	12	customer's interests and desired uses.
13	what is a patent, but I think you get the picture at the	13	So what Mr. Johnson needed was something
14	moment, and I'm going to move right on.	14	like a brochure, but which could be assembled
15	But I do want to say this: A patent is	15	on-the-fly, according to a customer's specific needs.
16	an invention, but more importantly, every genuine	16	This was a good idea, but there was a big
17	invention solves a problem, okay?	17	problem with this, because it would be next to
18	That's why, as you heard in the video	18	impossible to cut out various environments and various
19	this morning, a patent has to be new, useful, and	19	cars and various texts and glue them altogether for a
20	non-obvious. Inventions are new and useful, because	20	specific customer.
21	they solve a problem no one else could solve.	21	That would take a lot of work. And just
22	Okay. Fair enough.	22	too many materials and too many elements would have to
23	As Mr. Fenster told you about	23	be printed up separately and then physically assembled
24	Mr. Johnson, his story began way back in the 1980s.	24	as we discussed.
25	Mr. Johnson was in the business of selling farm	25	And in order to change the environment of
	Page 74		Page 76
1	Page 74 equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or	1	Page 76 a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment
1 2	-	1 2	
	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or		a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment
2	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges,	2	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the
2 3	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a	2 3	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is
2 3 4	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes.	2 3 4	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them
2 3 4 5	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to	2 3 4 5	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware of maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware of maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies, including car companies, would provide customer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer permitted him to come up with his and implement this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies, including car companies, would provide customer brochures, like the ones I'm holding in my hand. These	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer permitted him to come up with his and implement this solution. For example, by answering a series of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies, including car companies, would provide customer brochures, like the ones I'm holding in my hand. These are Hyundai brochures. It's the Accent, the Veracruz,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer permitted him to come up with his and implement this solution. For example, by answering a series of questions, a customer or a salesman could generate a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies, including car companies, would provide customer brochures, like the ones I'm holding in my hand. These are Hyundai brochures. It's the Accent, the Veracruz, the Azera, and finally the Sonata. It's the bigger	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer permitted him to come up with his and implement this solution. For example, by answering a series of questions, a customer or a salesman could generate a proposal for sale of a specific product.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies, including car companies, would provide customer brochures, like the ones I'm holding in my hand. These are Hyundai brochures. It's the Accent, the Veracruz, the Azera, and finally the Sonata. It's the bigger brochure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer permitted him to come up with his and implement this solution. For example, by answering a series of questions, a customer or a salesman could generate a proposal for sale of a specific product. In connection with tractors, you could
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies, including car companies, would provide customer brochures, like the ones I'm holding in my hand. These are Hyundai brochures. It's the Accent, the Veracruz, the Azera, and finally the Sonata. It's the bigger brochure. Okay. You can still get these brochures	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer permitted him to come up with his and implement this solution. For example, by answering a series of questions, a customer or a salesman could generate a proposal for sale of a specific product. In connection with tractors, you could use customized environments like a wheat field or a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies, including car companies, would provide customer brochures, like the ones I'm holding in my hand. These are Hyundai brochures. It's the Accent, the Veracruz, the Azera, and finally the Sonata. It's the bigger brochure. Okay. You can still get these brochures at car dealerships today. These brochures have a lot of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer permitted him to come up with his and implement this solution. For example, by answering a series of questions, a customer or a salesman could generate a proposal for sale of a specific product. In connection with tractors, you could use customized environments like a wheat field or a field full of stumps. The proposal would also include
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	equipment, which I'm sure many of you might be aware or maybe not aware, this presents unique challenges, because heavy industrial equipment, like a tractor or a combine, can be used for a wide range of purposes. This kind of equipment has to be especially outfitted for its intended use; and because this equipment costs a lot of money, a salesman has to really convince his customers that they should spend all that money. And what Mr. Johnson thought of is a way to present his product specifically in an environment which meets the customer's needs better than his competitors, okay? The problem that Mr. Johnson ran into was not being able to effectively market his products based on the specific needs and concerns of his customer. All right. At that time, companies, including car companies, would provide customer brochures, like the ones I'm holding in my hand. These are Hyundai brochures. It's the Accent, the Veracruz, the Azera, and finally the Sonata. It's the bigger brochure. Okay. You can still get these brochures	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a picture, you'd need to separate out the environment images and then make cut-outs of the projects the products. It really would be too impractical, which is one reason why folks used brochures and still use them today. But Mr. Johnson decided to take advantage of what was then new technology, personal computer, as Mr. Fenster discussed. This was the technology that allowed Mr. Johnson to solve his problem and gave him a way he could implement his solution. Okay. The personal computer gave him the ability to make a customized proposal on a single page using a single image for a product he was trying to sell and in an environment that was specifically tailored to a customer's need. That was his problem. Now, again, the personal computer permitted him to come up with his and implement this solution. For example, by answering a series of questions, a customer or a salesman could generate a proposal for sale of a specific product. In connection with tractors, you could use customized environments like a wheat field or a

	Page 77		Page 79
1	wheat field might include text which would say how many	1	Now, how did Mr. Johnson strike that.
2	acres this particular product could cultivate in one	2	Once Mr. Johnson came up with his idea,
3	day. The proposal for the same tractor, which would be	3	he decided to protect it by filing for a patent, which
4	used to pull stumps out of a field, might say how much	4	he did in 1992. That's the invention date. That patent
5	torque it has or how much horsepower it has, how much	5	that you saw up on the screen that Mr. Fenster, I
6	essentially how much strength it would have in order to	6	believe, was May of 1992. That's the invention date,
7	pull out a stump.	7	okay?
8	And once that specific, personalized	8	As you heard in the video you saw before
9	proposal was assembled inside the computer, you could	9	you came up here, getting a patent publicizes your
10	print it out and hand it to the customer. This is the	10	invention, but it also gives 20 years of exclusive
11	problem that Mr. Johnson solved.	11	rights to make and use the invention, a legal monopoly,
12	As he will tell you, when he's on the	12	if you will.
13	witness stand, he didn't invent the personal computer.	13	Now, we've already talked about the
14	He didn't invent sales brochures, and he didn't invent	14	problem Mr. Johnson addressed and the way he solved it,
15	the internet.	15	but I want to take a minute and look how he described
16	What he did do was to use the personal	16	and claimed claimed the thing we talked about before,
17	computer to generate a proposal for the sale of product	17	the boundaries of his property right, his invention.
18	tailored to a specific customer. I want to say that	18	Okay. First of all, the '739 patent is
19	again, because I believe it's very important.	19	titled Electronic Proposal Preparation System. So in
20	Mr. Johnson invented a way to use a	20	Claim 1, Mr. Johnson says that his it is this
21	computer to generate a proposal for the sale of a	21	proposal is a computer program that runs on a computer
22	product tailored to a specific customer. In his own	22	proc or with a computer processor.
23	words, a customized customized product proposal,	23	Would you go to Slide 5?
24	okay?	24	All right. And here again, this is
25	A critical feature in his system was	25	I'm sorry. That's not it's a little too small, but
	Page 78		Page 80
1	putting a picture or an image of a product in an	1	we did the best we could. This is the first subelement,
2	environment with text, all of which were selected based	2	if you will, of the claim.
3	on answers by the customer, which indicated their	3	Receive this computer product has to
4	specific interests, okay?	4	receive answers to a plurality of questions from a
5	As Mr. Johnson designed it, these three	5	specific customer, okay? So the product had to receive
б	elements product, environment and text could be	6	answers from a specific individual customer, and those
7	assembled on-the-fly, based on a series of questions	7	questions were related to what product he or she wanted
8	that a customer would answer.	8	and what environment he or she wanted.
9	This is the invention which is claimed in	9	If you would go to 6, please.
10	the '739 patent. That is it. It generates the	10	All right. In response to these answers,
11			
12	invention generates a proposal for sale to customize	11	the program automatically selects three things that are
	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or	12	of particular interest to the customer, and we have
13	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like	12 13	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work.
13 14	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do.	12 13 14	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for
13 14 15	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because	12 13 14 15	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the
13 14 15 16	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests	12 13 14 15 16	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text
13 14 15 16 17	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests are, you get the same image, you get the same text, you	12 13 14 15 16 17	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text segment comprised of a description of the product
13 14 15 16 17 18	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests are, you get the same image, you get the same text, you get the same environment in this brochure. There's	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text segment comprised of a description of the product specifications and performances.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests are, you get the same image, you get the same text, you get the same environment in this brochure. There's nothing you can do to change it.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text segment comprised of a description of the product specifications and performances. So just like in Mr. Johnson's original
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests are, you get the same image, you get the same text, you get the same environment in this brochure. There's nothing you can do to change it. All right. Let me get this right out on	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text segment comprised of a description of the product specifications and performances. So just like in Mr. Johnson's original idea, a specific customer answers questions, and then
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests are, you get the same image, you get the same text, you get the same environment in this brochure. There's nothing you can do to change it. All right. Let me get this right out on the table right now.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text segment comprised of a description of the product specifications and performances. So just like in Mr. Johnson's original idea, a specific customer answers questions, and then the computer program selects a product picture, an
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests are, you get the same image, you get the same text, you get the same environment in this brochure. There's nothing you can do to change it. All right. Let me get this right out on the table right now. Hyundai's website constitutes the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text segment comprised of a description of the product specifications and performances. So just like in Mr. Johnson's original idea, a specific customer answers questions, and then the computer program selects a product picture, an environment picture, and a segment of text. But they
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests are, you get the same image, you get the same text, you get the same environment in this brochure. There's nothing you can do to change it. All right. Let me get this right out on the table right now. Hyundai's website constitutes the problem the problem that Mr. Johnson solved. Repeat.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text segment comprised of a description of the product specifications and performances. So just like in Mr. Johnson's original idea, a specific customer answers questions, and then the computer program selects a product picture, an environment picture, and a segment of text. But they must be customized to a particular customer.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	customize to a customer on-the-fly, according to his or her needs. This was something that a brochure, like this (indicates) simply couldn't do. The reason it couldn't do it is because no matter who you are, no matter what your interests are, you get the same image, you get the same text, you get the same environment in this brochure. There's nothing you can do to change it. All right. Let me get this right out on the table right now. Hyundai's website constitutes the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of particular interest to the customer, and we have highlighted that work. One, an image of the tangible product for sale; two, an image of an environment in which the product for sale is to be used; and, three, a text segment comprised of a description of the product specifications and performances. So just like in Mr. Johnson's original idea, a specific customer answers questions, and then the computer program selects a product picture, an environment picture, and a segment of text. But they

	Page 81		Page 83
1	industry, and he also developed the system for others	1	those pages don't infringe, so I'm not quite sure why
2	systems for others.	2	Mr. Fenster showed you them on the screen, but whatever.
3	In fact, after 1992, the date of his	3	All right. Here's an actual landing page
4	invention, Mr. Johnson made a system for Mercedes-Benz,		for how can I clear this?
5	which illustrates the idea of putting a single product	5	Okay. Got it. This is an actual accused
6	in a variety of environments.	6	vehicle landing page.
7	Now, here's an illustration of that	7	As you will hear from CWC's expert,
8	system from Mr. Johnson's own files. You can see that	8	Dr. Ray Mercer, from Texas A&M down at College Station.
9	there are three selections that you have to make, and	9	and from the person who has overall responsibility for
10	the first is the selection of the Mercedes-Benz truck	10	Hyundai's website, Bob McLeod, this page has images just
11	image. And there were there were special models of	11	like a brochure you get from your car dealership. Okay?
12	trucks, special oh, pardon me special models of SK	12	There is no option. There is no option
13	and special models of vans.	13	on any of these accused vehicle landing pages to enter
14	Now, there was also a special selection	14	into any information about the features you want,
15	of vocation branches for the background image, and I	15	about the features you might be interested in, or how a
16	just want to point you to the fact that certain	16	customer may want to use the car. It's prestored,
17	backgrounds could be in the construction field or in	17	generic, and not tailored to any particular customer,
18	firefighting. You get the different background,	18	just like the generic paper brochures.
19	depending upon your individual selection. And then the	19	In fact, there is no single image which
20	text, you had available essentially in different	20	contains a product contained in an environment chosen by
21	languages: German, French, Spanish, and English.	21	the customer and combined with text that is of interest
22	Okay. That would you go to the next	22	to any particular customer. Instead, the Hyundai site
23	slide?	23	chooses images that they hope will appear appeal to
24	So when you make all these selections,	24	each and every customer. It is not customized to any
25	the computer product that Mr. Johnson developed had the	25	particular customer.
	Page 82		Page 84
1	ability to integrate into a single image a particular	1	All right. So here in this landing page
2	Mercedes product in a particular environment with text	2	for the Azera, we see the car driving through the city,
3	tailored to the interest of a particular customer.	3	and we also see generic text that describes the product.
4	Okay. Now that you know something about	4	Well, everyone gets this same generic
5	the '739 patent and its background, let's talk about the	5	page, no matter what you do, where you type it in from.
6	Hyundai website, how it works, and how it compares to	6	If you type in Azera landing page, this
7	the claims of the patents.	7	is what you get. It's not customized at all, nor is it
8	Just as a prelude to that, we are not	8	able to be customized.
9	making any excuses here. This they have the burden	9	
			Well, I had to get permission from my
10	of proof to show infringement, and we intend to we	10	Well, I had to get permission from my wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're
10 11	of proof to show infringement, and we intend to we think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot	10 11	
	· ·		wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're
11	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot	11	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some
11 12	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe.	11 12	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter;
11 12 13	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on	11 12 13	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by
11 12 13 14	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement.	11 12 13 14	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy:
11 12 13 14 15	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement. Those are called the vehicle landing pages, as I think	11 12 13 14 15	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy: Let's assume my wife and my youngest
11 12 13 14 15 16	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement. Those are called the vehicle landing pages, as I think Mr. Fenster said, and there are 13 of them for each	11 12 13 14 15 16	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy: Let's assume my wife and my youngest daughter and myself are all interested in purchasing an
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement. Those are called the vehicle landing pages, as I think Mr. Fenster said, and there are 13 of them for each particular Hyundai model. Now, every Hyundai model has a single vehicle landing page, but just one, that has basic	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy: Let's assume my wife and my youngest daughter and myself are all interested in purchasing an Azera, and, yes, why I would like to purchase an Azera. I'd like to use it to go camping, which I like, with my trailer being pulled, which I can sleep in, and so a
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement. Those are called the vehicle landing pages, as I think Mr. Fenster said, and there are 13 of them for each particular Hyundai model. Now, every Hyundai model has a single	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy: Let's assume my wife and my youngest daughter and myself are all interested in purchasing an Azera, and, yes, why I would like to purchase an Azera. I'd like to use it to go camping, which I like, with my trailer being pulled, which I can sleep in, and so a towing capability is important to me.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement. Those are called the vehicle landing pages, as I think Mr. Fenster said, and there are 13 of them for each particular Hyundai model. Now, every Hyundai model has a single vehicle landing page, but just one, that has basic information about each model, et cetera. Now, I believe Mr. Fenster showed you	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy: Let's assume my wife and my youngest daughter and myself are all interested in purchasing an Azera, and, yes, why I would like to purchase an Azera. I'd like to use it to go camping, which I like, with my trailer being pulled, which I can sleep in, and so a towing capability is important to me. My wife, Cindy, would like to use her
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement. Those are called the vehicle landing pages, as I think Mr. Fenster said, and there are 13 of them for each particular Hyundai model. Now, every Hyundai model has a single vehicle landing page, but just one, that has basic information about each model, et cetera. Now, I believe Mr. Fenster showed you some screenshots from other pages, like the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy: Let's assume my wife and my youngest daughter and myself are all interested in purchasing an Azera, and, yes, why I would like to purchase an Azera. I'd like to use it to go camping, which I like, with my trailer being pulled, which I can sleep in, and so a towing capability is important to me. My wife, Cindy, would like to use her Azera to go shopping for flowers at Home Depot. I think
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement. Those are called the vehicle landing pages, as I think Mr. Fenster said, and there are 13 of them for each particular Hyundai model. Now, every Hyundai model has a single vehicle landing page, but just one, that has basic information about each model, et cetera. Now, I believe Mr. Fenster showed you some screenshots from other pages, like the build-your-own page, the quick coat quick quote page,	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy: Let's assume my wife and my youngest daughter and myself are all interested in purchasing an Azera, and, yes, why I would like to purchase an Azera. I'd like to use it to go camping, which I like, with my trailer being pulled, which I can sleep in, and so a towing capability is important to me. My wife, Cindy, would like to use her Azera to go shopping for flowers at Home Depot. I think we heard about somebody who likes to do that, earlier
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	think the evidence will show clearly that they cannot meet that burden, because we don't infringe. All right. There's only one webpage on Hyundai's website that CWC is accusing of infringement. Those are called the vehicle landing pages, as I think Mr. Fenster said, and there are 13 of them for each particular Hyundai model. Now, every Hyundai model has a single vehicle landing page, but just one, that has basic information about each model, et cetera. Now, I believe Mr. Fenster showed you some screenshots from other pages, like the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	wife and daughter to use this analogy, so if you're wondering, I think the answer is, yes, it took some coaxing with my wife and more coaxing with my daughter; but just let me illustrate the point that I just made by using the following analogy: Let's assume my wife and my youngest daughter and myself are all interested in purchasing an Azera, and, yes, why I would like to purchase an Azera. I'd like to use it to go camping, which I like, with my trailer being pulled, which I can sleep in, and so a towing capability is important to me. My wife, Cindy, would like to use her Azera to go shopping for flowers at Home Depot. I think

	Page 85		Page 87
1	use her Azera to drive to the mall with her friends and,	1	got the same images. They saw the same images that my
2	unfortunately, she is very interested in how fast a car	2	wife, my daughter, Layne, and myself saw.
3	goes from 0 to 60.	3	So every customer who goes to the vehicle
4	All right. Now let's see what happens	4	landing page will see the same images on that page as
5	when each of us goes to the Hyundai website and selects	5	every other customer.
6	an Azera.	6	The required element of the claim is not
7	Okay. This is myself, Pete. I have	7	part of the Hyundai site. In fact, you will see the
8	selected the Azera from the vehicle drop-down page, and	8	same images on paper brochures like this one,
9	that took me two clicks on the website in order to get	9	e-brochures which you can print off the site, and the
10	this page, okay?	10	website landing pages.
11	Well, it shows an Azera in a city	11	Do we have yes, I think we have a
12	environment. I don't see an outdoor environment or	12	slide that shows this.
13	information on towing capacity on this page, and I can't	13	Up on the left, on the top left is the
14	get that information because the website won't let me.	14	paper brochure. On the right is an e-brochure. And
15	Neither the images nor the text is	15	those two images, interestingly enough, are the same
16	specific to what I want to use the car for, and I can't	16	images that are on the Hyundai landing page. Same
17	make it otherwise.	17	images, paper brochure, electronic brochure, landing
18	All right. Now my wife, Cindy. She	18	pages.
19	selects the Azera landing page, after I send her a link	19	Now, why has Hyundai chosen not to use
20	to it by e-mail. She gets the exact same page, same	20	Mr. Johnson's invention in the '739 patent?
21	car, same environment in a city. There's no image of	21	Well, the evidence will show that Hyundai
22	the garden store at Home Depot or any garden store, and	22	has found it just doesn't need the level of
23	no text relating to the size of the trunk of the Azera.	23	customization that Mr. Johnson did. Its objective is to
24	I mean, you've got to put flowers	24	provide all consumers with enough information so that
25	someplace.	25	they will be interested enough to visit one of Hyundai's
	Page 86		Page 88
1	Nothing in this image is of any	1	local dealerships, who, by the way, are the actual
2	particular interest to my wife. And by the way, because	2	people that make sales proposals to customers.
3	my wife just clicked on the link I sent her, she got	3	All right. So let's summarize why the
4	right to the landing page without actually clicking on	4	accused Hyundai website doesn't infringe. We compare
5	the home page at all.		accused fryundar website doesn't infinge. We compare
6	the nome page at an.	5	the website with the language of the claims.
0	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the	5 6	
6 7		6	the website with the language of the claims.
	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the	6	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that?
7	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar	6 7	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim
7 8	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets	6 7 8	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the
7 8 9 10 11	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then	6 7 8 9	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer.
7 8 9 10 11 12	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that	6 7 8 9 10 11	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you wil
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about this.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a particular customer. And that is Mr. Johnson's
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about this. All right. So all three of us were	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you wil not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a particular customer. And that is Mr. Johnson's invention in the '739 patent.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about this. All right. So all three of us were interested in the Azera but for different reasons as	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a particular customer. And that is Mr. Johnson's invention in the '739 patent. All right. You can also see from the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about this. All right. So all three of us were interested in the Azera but for different reasons as I've outlined, but all three of us got the exact same	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you wil not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a particular customer. And that is Mr. Johnson's invention in the '739 patent. All right. You can also see from the plain language of the claims that the three required
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about this. All right. So all three of us were interested in the Azera but for different reasons as I've outlined, but all three of us got the exact same image of the product on a city street with the exact	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a particular customer. And that is Mr. Johnson's invention in the '739 patent. All right. You can also see from the plain language of the claims that the three required elements, two separate images and a text, must be
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about this. All right. So all three of us were interested in the Azera but for different reasons as I've outlined, but all three of us got the exact same image of the product on a city street with the exact same text.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a particular customer. And that is Mr. Johnson's invention in the '739 patent. All right. You can also see from the plain language of the claims that the three required elements, two separate images and a text, must be selected in three separate steps.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about this. All right. So all three of us were interested in the Azera but for different reasons as I've outlined, but all three of us got the exact same image of the product on a city street with the exact same text. In fact, my wife I asked my law school	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a particular customer. And that is Mr. Johnson's invention in the '739 patent. All right. You can also see from the plain language of the claims that the three required elements, two separate images and a text, must be selected in three separate steps. The parties agree on that. You heard Mr.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Now, my daughter, Layne, selects the Azera. She's more consumer savvy computer savvy thar I am, so she gets to the landing page, and then she gets to the pardon me she gets to the home page, then she gets to the landing page by clicking on the Azera car on the home page. Just one click to get to the Azera landing page. Again, she gets the same, exact page that Cindy and I got. No images of the mall or any store for that matter, and, thankfully, no text as to how fast the car will go from 0 to 60. That's one nice thing about this. All right. So all three of us were interested in the Azera but for different reasons as I've outlined, but all three of us got the exact same image of the product on a city street with the exact same text.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the website with the language of the claims. All right. Can we do that? There we go. Here are some of the claim elements of Claim 1. So far, we've discussed how the Hyundai site does not automatically select a product in an environment and text, which is of particular interest to the customer, customized to the specific customer. The site just doesn't have any customizable product or environment images, and you will not hear any evidence during this trial that it does. No landing page, which is accused of infringement, has any ability to be customized by a particular customer. And that is Mr. Johnson's invention in the '739 patent. All right. You can also see from the plain language of the claims that the three required elements, two separate images and a text, must be selected in three separate steps.

1	Page 89		Page 91
1	the elements in one step. Okay?	1	how they get there, 0, 1, or 2 clicks, they end up
2	It's a predetermined page, just like the	2	seeing the same landing page, well, Hyundai just doesn't
3	front page of today's Tyler Morning Telegraph or Dallas	3	practice the claimed invention. Therefore, it doesn't
4	Morning News with the Mav's championship on it.	4	infringe.
5	Everyone gets the exact same content in	5	The landing page is just like those
б	every paper. There is no ability to select one of the	6	four pardon me those brochures we put up before.
7	stories in the papers that you might be interested in.	7	Again, the Hyundai landing page is the problem that
8	Well, here's another important claim	8	Mr. Johnson solved. It's not the solution.
9	element that's missing from Hyundai's website.	9	Now, we have a number of other good
10	Hyundai's system does not dynamically	10	reasons why there's no infringement of the '739 patent,
11	build a template based on elements that are	11	and we will present those to you through our expert,
12	automatically selected by the system.	12	Dr. Ray Mercer. He is at Texas A&M again. I think you
13	The content of each landing page is	13	will find, but you will have to judge it yourself, of
14	predetermined and prestored in the back office by a	14	course, that his testimony is pretty compelling. But
15	group of Hyundai marketing employees and their	15	more importantly, Dr. Mercer's testimony will make
16	advertising agency, and this happened a long time ago.	16	common sense.
17	It is not created dynamically or	17	As we explained, Hyundai's website is the
18	on-the-fly, as Mr. Johnson's '739 patent requires.	18	problem that Mr. Johnson set out to solve. It's not
19	There's something else I want you to	19	using the solution at all.
20	listen to when CWC's expert, Dr. Rhyne, testifies about	20	All right. That's my discussion on
21	Hyundai's alleged infringement. I know that you were	21	infringement.
22	wondering why I mentioned the number of clicks with the	22	Let's talk about invalidity. I told you
23	mouse that it took my wife, my daughter, and myself to	23	why the evidence will show that we don't infringe the
24	get to the landing page for the Azera.	24	'739 patent. Now, in the invalidity context, I want to
25	In my Azera example, my wife, Cindy, my	25	preface this by personal computers were becoming
	Page 90		Page 92
1	daughter, Layne, and I got to the same landing page, but	1	popular and widely available in the 1980s.
2	with a different number of clicks on the mouse; or as	2	When Mr. Johnson started thinking about
3	CWC has it, a different number of answers.	3	solutions to his problem, others in the car industry
4	Now, why is this important?	4	were beginning to use computers for all sorts of
5	Well, the '739 patent requires that the	5	purposes. Mr. Johnson wasn't the only person that saw
6	environment image be selected based on a plurality of	6	potential in the personal computer.
7	answers pardon me based on a plurality of	7	As I'm sure he will tell you, he wasn't
8	questions from a specific customer, okay?	8	the first to design a marketing system that made use of
9	Well, that means you've got to answer at	9	a personal computer system. He will testify that he saw
	least two questions or using two clicks, if you will.	10	a number of those systems at various trade shows and car
10	N I I I I I I I I I I		a number of those systems at various trade shows and car
10 11	But the images on the Hyundai landing page look the same	11	dealerships.
10 11 12	no matter how you get there.	12	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context
10 11 12 13	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave.	12 13	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about
10 11 12 13 14	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean?	12 13 14	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of
10 11 12 13 14 15	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the	12 13 14 15	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my	12 13 14 15 16	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my daughter, or I gave it in terms of customizing the page.	12 13 14 15 16 17	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24? All right. During this trial, you will
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my daughter, or I gave it in terms of customizing the page. It's generic; it's not customized.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24? All right. During this trial, you will here from a woman named Paula Tompkins. That's her
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my daughter, or I gave it in terms of customizing the page. It's generic; it's not customized. I believe the Court at the end of this	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24? All right. During this trial, you will here from a woman named Paula Tompkins. That's her right on the left. She was working in this industry,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my daughter, or I gave it in terms of customizing the page. It's generic; it's not customized. I believe the Court at the end of this case will instruct you that you should use your common	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24? All right. During this trial, you will here from a woman named Paula Tompkins. That's her right on the left. She was working in this industry, this industry of using computer products, to generate
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my daughter, or I gave it in terms of customizing the page. It's generic; it's not customized. I believe the Court at the end of this case will instruct you that you should use your common sense when you evaluate the evidence. And this is a	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24? All right. During this trial, you will here from a woman named Paula Tompkins. That's her right on the left. She was working in this industry, this industry of using computer products, to generate single composite visual outputs with respect to
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my daughter, or I gave it in terms of customizing the page. It's generic; it's not customized. I believe the Court at the end of this case will instruct you that you should use your common sense when you evaluate the evidence. And this is a good place to do it.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24? All right. During this trial, you will here from a woman named Paula Tompkins. That's her right on the left. She was working in this industry, this industry of using computer products, to generate single composite visual outputs with respect to products.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my daughter, or I gave it in terms of customizing the page. It's generic; it's not customized. I believe the Court at the end of this case will instruct you that you should use your common sense when you evaluate the evidence. And this is a good place to do it. As you listen to the evidence that CWC	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24? All right. During this trial, you will here from a woman named Paula Tompkins. That's her right on the left. She was working in this industry, this industry of using computer products, to generate single composite visual outputs with respect to products. And she's going to talk about one
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	no matter how you get there. If we could go to Slide 23, Dave. Now, what does this mean? Well, it means that the images on the page are not based on any answers which my wife, my daughter, or I gave it in terms of customizing the page. It's generic; it's not customized. I believe the Court at the end of this case will instruct you that you should use your common sense when you evaluate the evidence. And this is a good place to do it.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	dealerships. All right. Now, to provide some context to Mr. Johnson's invention, I want to talk a bit about others systems that existed in 1992, the date of Mr. Johnson's invention. Would you go to Slide 24? All right. During this trial, you will here from a woman named Paula Tompkins. That's her right on the left. She was working in this industry, this industry of using computer products, to generate single composite visual outputs with respect to products.

24 (Pages 93 to 96)

	Page 93		Page 95
1	It according to as the evidence	1	yeah, a generous six-passenger comfort, and it's got
2	will show, as Ms. Tompkins will testify, that her Buick	2	standard equipment that includes air conditioning and FM
3	product did many of the same things as Mr. Johnson's	3	stereo and locks and power locks and all that kind of
4	invention. Her company was Softad, and it created an	4	stuff.
5	advertising system that used software on a computer,	5	Performance specification. Okay, let's
6	just like Mr. Johnson's system.	6	continue on through this.
7	Only, Ms. Tompkins was actually selling	7	All right. Now, we're going to go to the
8	her product three years before 1992, when Mr. Johnson	8	Riata.
9	came up with his invention.	9	Would you stop?
10	The Softad system was designed to run on	10	All right. We have another environment,
11	a customer's personal computer; and as you can see from	11	another car, another environment. This looks like it's
12	the video we're about to show you, it allowed a customer	12	in Arizona.
13	to see various Buick products in environments and with	13	All right. Go ahead.
14	text tailored to their interests.	14	All right. Text relating to product
15	It begins with a fancy Buick logo. This	15	performance and specifications superimposed over the
16	talks about what the Buick products do and what the	16	product in an environment.
17	program does, what the Buick '88 Buick line is and	17	Okay. This you'll hear from
18	the new Riata showcase. We've just clicked on the '88	18	Ms. Tompkins on this witness stand, and she'll tell you
19	Buick line, and we've gone to the LeSabre.	19	exactly how she designed this product and what it does.
20	Everybody remembers the LeSabre.	20	Well, you've already seen a little bit
21	All right. There if you pause. Hold on.	21	about what it did. So let's this is just a short
22	Go back a little bit.	22	clip. I've only get this limited amount of time for
23	Oh, we missed it, Dave, just as we were	23	opening statement. You're going to see much more of
24	getting to the good part.	24	this stuff when Ms. Tompkins testifies.
25	All right. Well, we're going to do this	25	All right. Now, let's talk about the
	Page 94		Page 96
1			
1	again.	1	Ford Selection Center.
2	In any event, the car was in the	1 2	Would you put up Slide 26?
	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over	2 3	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see
2 3 4	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to	2 3 4	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first
2 3 4 5	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications.	2 3 4 5	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he
2 3 4 5 6	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this	2 3 4 5 6	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim,
2 3 4 5 6 7	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill.
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection
2 3 6 7 8 9 10	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again. Stop.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and he was a part-time professor at the University of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again. Stop. There it is in an environment,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and he was a part-time professor at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, among other colleges. He is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again. Stop. There it is in an environment, superimposed over an environment. And I believe it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and he was a part-time professor at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, among other colleges. He is experienced in marketing and selling vehicles, and he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again. Stop. There it is in an environment, superimposed over an environment. And I believe it's near the ocean, and there is a house on a bluff near the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and he was a part-time professor at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, among other colleges. He is experienced in marketing and selling vehicles, and he has done a lot of computer programming. He was the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again. Stop. There it is in an environment, superimposed over an environment. And I believe it's near the ocean, and there is a house on a bluff near the ocean. Of course, there's the product.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and he was a part-time professor at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, among other colleges. He is experienced in marketing and selling vehicles, and he has done a lot of computer programming. He was the designer, creator, and manager of the Ford Selection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again. Stop. There it is in an environment, superimposed over an environment. And I believe it's near the ocean, and there is a house on a bluff near the ocean. Of course, there's the product. All right. Keep going.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and he was a part-time professor at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, among other colleges. He is experienced in marketing and selling vehicles, and he has done a lot of computer programming. He was the designer, creator, and manager of the Ford Selection Center system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again. Stop. There it is in an environment, superimposed over an environment. And I believe it's near the ocean, and there is a house on a bluff near the ocean. Of course, there's the product. All right. Keep going. Now, there's the text.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and he was a part-time professor at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, among other colleges. He is experienced in marketing and selling vehicles, and he has done a lot of computer programming. He was the designer, creator, and manager of the Ford Selection Center system. Okay. This is a picture of some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In any event, the car was in the background, and it has text that are superimposed over the product in an environment with text relating to performance and product specifications. And we're going to run through this well are you going to do it again? All right. Let's do it. Here we go. All right. Here we go again. Okay. You've seen this before, and this was her product that was developed in 1988. It was actually four years before his invention. Pardon me. Now, we've got the 1988 Buick line, which we're going to click on, okay? We're going to go down to the LeSabre again. Stop. There it is in an environment, superimposed over an environment. And I believe it's near the ocean, and there is a house on a bluff near the ocean. Of course, there's the product. All right. Keep going.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Would you put up Slide 26? That is Mr. William Tancill. You'll see a video of him from 1984 when he showed his first created this Ford Selection Center product. And he asked me to tell you this: That he was a young, trim, and had much less gray hair at that time, so you'll be able to see that. Sorry, Bill. I want to talk about the Ford Selection Center. It was developed from 1984 to 1989, three years before Mr. Johnson first filed his patent. Mr. Tancill will testify that his Ford Selection Center included all of the features claimed in the Johnson '739 patent. Mr. Tancill spent 36 years at Ford, and he was a part-time professor at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, among other colleges. He is experienced in marketing and selling vehicles, and he has done a lot of computer programming. He was the designer, creator, and manager of the Ford Selection Center system.

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

	Page 97		Page 99
1	All right. Yeah, okay. Here we go.	1	Hyundai won't give in to a charge of
2	There's the various versions, 1984, 1986,	2	patent infringement that it believes is unjustified.
3	and 1988. The 1988 version is interesting, because the	3	That is not the way it does business. It believes the
4	cabinetry's improved, and the insides have improved.	4	charge of patent infringement in this case is not
5	And when you think about it, it looks	5	well-founded.
6	like an awful lot like an ATM machine today.	6	It has a right to fight these
7	And so Mr. Tancill, frankly, was ahead of	7	allegations, just as CWC has the right to sue it. But
8	his time, and, by the way, this is a touch screen. So,	8	you, the jury, are the ones who are going to get to
9	you know, this operates exactly like an iPad well,	9	decide who's right and who's wrong. Hyundai trusts your
10	not exactly. It didn't have the internet, but, in any	10	good judgment and common sense to make that decision.
11	event, it's a pretty advanced design product.	11	As you'll see from the evidence, both the
12	All right. Like the Ford Selection	12	Buick Softad system and the Ford Selection Center and
13	Center operated on a computer and provided customers	13	systems from other industries, which our other expert,
14	with images of a product in a product environment and	14	Ms. Barb Frederiksen, will discuss like in the kitchen
15	text about those products, which a user selected.	15	design business, are a lot like Mr. Johnson's idea.
16	Now, as you can see from the following	16	You're going to see a whole host of
17	slide, and I think that was the slide we were looking	17	systems that we think are prior art to the '739 patent.
18	at. Yeah.	18	They are all at least computerized marketing systems
19	You could select a product in a	19	that combine text and images of products in environments
20	particular environment and with text, all right? It	20	according to a customer's selections, just like you saw
21	also allowed customers to see a single composite visual	21	with your own eyes on that video of the Ford Selection
22	image that was tailored to their interests.	22	Ford Center.
23	Now, here's a short video clip that	23	All right. These systems are important
24	illustrates how the Ford Selection Center worked. It's	24	to this case, because as you've heard, they were all in
25	is a small slip. We'll play a more lengthy one during	25	use before Mr. Johnson came up with his idea and filed
	Page 98		Page 100
1	the trial.	1	his patent application in 1992. This means that all of
2	(Video playing.)	2	these systems are part of the prior art.
3	MR. McCABE: That's Mr. Tancill's finger,	3	Now, these prior art systems also have
4	by the way.	4	one more thing in common. The Patent Office did not
5	(Video playing.)	5	review any of the systems that I have shown you. They
б	MR. McCABE: All right. That last page,	6	did not have an opportunity to determine whether the
7	it's a little hard to see, but that's that's a price	7	invention in the '739 patent was new or novel or not
8	printout, and that's so after you get through making	8	obvious.
9	all these selections, which were fairly extensive, then	9	The Patent Office didn't consider the
10	the system gave you a price.	10	Softad system. The evidence will show that clearly. It
11	Now, you'll see more videotapes of this,	11	didn't consider the Ford Selection Center. The evidence
12	and I apologize for the poor quality. This was from	12	will show that clearly. And it didn't consider some of
13	1988. And Mr. Tancill will run you through that you	13	the other prior art that you're going to hear about
14		7 4	
	through with them.	14	during this trial.
15	Again, this product, the Ford Selection	15	All right. This is an important thing to
16	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a	15 16	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is
16 17	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a laboratory. This product was actually used at a number	15 16 17	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is valid.
16 17 18	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a laboratory. This product was actually used at a number of dealerships throughout the country, and it was	15 16 17 18	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is valid. Mr. Fenster was absolutely right. I have
16 17 18 19	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a laboratory. This product was actually used at a number of dealerships throughout the country, and it was displayed at a number of automobile trade shows attended	15 16 17 18 19	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is valid. Mr. Fenster was absolutely right. I have to prove validity or invalidity by a clear and
16 17 18 19 20	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a laboratory. This product was actually used at a number of dealerships throughout the country, and it was displayed at a number of automobile trade shows attended by folks like Mr. Johnson.	15 16 17 18 19 20	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is valid. Mr. Fenster was absolutely right. I have to prove validity or invalidity by a clear and convincing standard. Okay? That is a higher standard
16 17 18 19 20 21	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a laboratory. This product was actually used at a number of dealerships throughout the country, and it was displayed at a number of automobile trade shows attended by folks like Mr. Johnson. All right. Now, there was some reference	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is valid. Mr. Fenster was absolutely right. I have to prove validity or invalidity by a clear and convincing standard. Okay? That is a higher standard than is normally applied in civil cases, but I think I
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a laboratory. This product was actually used at a number of dealerships throughout the country, and it was displayed at a number of automobile trade shows attended by folks like Mr. Johnson. All right. Now, there was some reference that Hyundai hasn't taken a license and a lot of other	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is valid. Mr. Fenster was absolutely right. I have to prove validity or invalidity by a clear and convincing standard. Okay? That is a higher standard than is normally applied in civil cases, but I think I can do it. I think the evidence will show clearly that
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a laboratory. This product was actually used at a number of dealerships throughout the country, and it was displayed at a number of automobile trade shows attended by folks like Mr. Johnson. All right. Now, there was some reference that Hyundai hasn't taken a license and a lot of other car companies have. Well, you'll hear testimony from	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is valid. Mr. Fenster was absolutely right. I have to prove validity or invalidity by a clear and convincing standard. Okay? That is a higher standard than is normally applied in civil cases, but I think I can do it. I think the evidence will show clearly that this patent, the '739 patent, as we've gone through the
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Again, this product, the Ford Selection Center, wasn't just a product that was used in a laboratory. This product was actually used at a number of dealerships throughout the country, and it was displayed at a number of automobile trade shows attended by folks like Mr. Johnson. All right. Now, there was some reference that Hyundai hasn't taken a license and a lot of other	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	All right. This is an important thing to keep in mind when you think about whether the patent is valid. Mr. Fenster was absolutely right. I have to prove validity or invalidity by a clear and convincing standard. Okay? That is a higher standard than is normally applied in civil cases, but I think I can do it. I think the evidence will show clearly that

	Page 101		Page 103
-			
1	Well, in view of the fact that this art	1	we are ready to go at 9:00 o'clock, and we will start
2	was not part of the Patent Office record or considered	2	the evidence at that time and begin the evidence phase
3	by the Patent Examiner, you actually get to make the	3	of the case.
4	decision, in view of this new art that we are going to	4	Before we do adjourn well, I do want
5	show you during this trial, as to whether this invention	5	to remind you of your instructions, though. Please
6	really is new.	6	don't discuss this case among yourself or with anyone
7	You, the jury, you are going to have to	7	else while you are in recess this evening.
8	make that decision. You are an integral part of this	8	Before we do recess, though, I do want to
9	process. You don't have to second-guess the Patent	9	ask you to do one thing. The parties have indicated to
10	Office, because the Patent Office didn't have this	10	me that they would find it helpful if each of you would
11	material.	11	independently and privately indicate your initial
12	I've explained how Hyundai's landing	12	impressions of this case, just based on what you've
13	pages do nothing but essentially put a product brochure	13	heard here today during opening statement.
14	online. That's not a problem for Hyundai, but Hyundai's		In other words, if you were to decide the
15	problem represents Hyundai's website represents the	15	case today and I've got a little form here.
16	problem which Mr. Johnson solved. Hyundai simply	16	Ms. Ferguson, if you'll pass those out to
17	doesn't use Mr. Johnson's solution as claimed in the	17	the jury.
18	'739 patent.	18	That simply asks if you were to decide
19	All right. So, Ladies and Gentlemen, I	19	the case, based upon just what you've heard in opening
20	will ask you at the end of this case, when I get to	20	statements, would you be in favor of Clear with
21	stand up and speak again, that you return a verdict in	21	Computers?
22	favor of Hyundai of non-infringement and invalidity.	22	Go ahead and pass those out, one to each
23	Okay. I'd like to finish the same way I	23	juror.
24	started. Thank you.	24	In favor of Hyundai, or that would you
25	That was a lot of information that you	25	not have any opinion one way or the other, based upon
	D 100		
	Page 102		Page 104
1	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's	1	what you've heard?
1 2	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information.	1 2	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would
	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we	2 3	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the
2 3 4	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier	2 3 4	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are
2 3	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand.	2 3 4 5	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other
2 3 4 5 6	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot	2 3 4 5 6	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No
2 3 4 5 6 7	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to	2 3 4 5 6 7	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to
2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that concludes the opening statements for today. I'm going	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is. You haven't heard any of the evidence yet.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that concludes the opening statements for today. I'm going to release you here shortly and ask you to be back in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is. You haven't heard any of the evidence yet. So during the rest of the trial, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that concludes the opening statements for today. I'm going to release you here shortly and ask you to be back in the jury room at 9:00 o'clock in the morning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is. You haven't heard any of the evidence yet. So during the rest of the trial, you should listen carefully to the evidence, and you should
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that concludes the opening statements for today. I'm going to release you here shortly and ask you to be back in the jury room at 9:00 o'clock in the morning. And the side door to the hallway you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is. You haven't heard any of the evidence yet. So during the rest of the trial, you should listen carefully to the evidence, and you should
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that concludes the opening statements for today. I'm going to release you here shortly and ask you to be back in the jury room at 9:00 o'clock in the morning. And the side door to the hallway you won't have to come through the courtroom the jury	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is. You haven't heard any of the evidence yet. So during the rest of the trial, you should listen carefully to the evidence, and you should base your final decision and verdict on the evidence that you hear. All you've heard are the opening
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that concludes the opening statements for today. I'm going to release you here shortly and ask you to be back in the jury room at 9:00 o'clock in the morning. And the side door to the hallway you won't have to come through the courtroom the jury room will sort of be your home base.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is. You haven't heard any of the evidence yet. So during the rest of the trial, you should listen carefully to the evidence, and you should base your final decision and verdict on the evidence that you hear. All you've heard are the opening statements, but you're entitled to an impression of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that concludes the opening statements for today. I'm going to release you here shortly and ask you to be back in the jury room at 9:00 o'clock in the morning. And the side door to the hallway you won't have to come through the courtroom the jury room will sort of be your home base. So if you could get here 10 or 15 minutes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is. You haven't heard any of the evidence yet. So during the rest of the trial, you should listen carefully to the evidence, and you should base your final decision and verdict on the evidence that you hear. All you've heard are the opening statements, but you're entitled to an impression of those opening statements, and the attorneys would find
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	had to absorb today, both with Mr. Fenster's presentation and my presentation, a lot of information. But we will like the Judge says, we will do the best we can to make this technology easier for you to understand. We've got to go through a lot of a lot of technological issues, but we will do our best to explain them in a way that is understandable yet comprehensive. Now, my client, Hyundai America Hyundai Motor America very much appreciates the close attention that all of you have been paying throughout both parties' presentation, and for that, we thank you. Thank you. THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. McCabe. All right. Ladies and Gentlemen, that concludes the opening statements for today. I'm going to release you here shortly and ask you to be back in the jury room at 9:00 o'clock in the morning. And the side door to the hallway you won't have to come through the courtroom the jury room will sort of be your home base.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	what you've heard? So I'm passing that out to you. I would like for each of you to take your pen and check the block that best fits you. Your answers on the form are private and confidential. No looking on what your other neighbor does or doesn't do. The lawyers can't see. No one will know how you voted or what you put down, other than me, and I won't even know which one of you did what. But I will simply report those results to the attorneys. Please fold it in half, when you've done that, and pass it down to the Court Security Officer, who will collect them. I also want to emphasize to you, before we adjourn for the day, that what you've answered is just a preliminary impression, and that's all it is. You haven't heard any of the evidence yet. So during the rest of the trial, you should listen carefully to the evidence, and you should base your final decision and verdict on the evidence that you hear. All you've heard are the opening statements, but you're entitled to an impression of

	Page 105		Page 107
1	questions, after opening statements, you are certainly	1	here before 9:00; and if you have matters, about 8:45 I
2	free to change your mind after hearing all of the	2	will take those up.
3	evidence. And your verdict will ultimately be based on	3	MR. FENSTER: Thank you, Your Honor.
4	all of the evidence and on the collective wisdom of all	4 5	(Court adjourned.)
5	of you.	6	CERTIFICATION
6	So you may get in there and some may feel	7	
7	one way and some another, and you'll discuss it and	8	I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a
8	you'll make your points. And that's how our jury system		true and correct transcript from the stenographic notes
9	works.		of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter to the best of our abilities.
10	But the Court appreciates your presence	12	
11	here today, your attention, appreciates your cooperation	13	
12	in this little survey for the attorneys that it will		/s/ Shea Sloan
13	give them something to think about tonight, I'm sure.		SHEA SLOAN, CSR June 13, 2011 Official Court Reporter
14	And I want to thank you. Please remember		State of Texas No.: 3081
15	my instructions. And you are excused to the jury room	16	Expiration Date: 12/31/12
16	and to go about your business for the evening.	17	
17	COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise.	18	/s/ Judith Werlinger
18	(Jury out.)		JUDITH WERLINGER, CSR June 13, 2011
19	THE COURT: Please be seated.		Deputy Official Court Reporter
20	All right. And the results are, of the		State of Texas No.: 731
21	informal poll taken of the jury, one voted in favor		Expiration Date 12/31/12
22	of Clear with Computers; none voted in favor of	21 22	
23	Defendant; and seven were undecided. So this may have	23	
24	been an exercise in futility.	24	
25	I think we've probably got a very good	25	
	Page 106		
1	jury who listened very carefully to my instructions that		
2	they need to hear all the evidence. And both sides		
3	probably did an equal job of countering the other one's		
4	arguments.		
5	But with that help or lack of help, I		
6	know y'all have a mediation scheduled with your mediator		
7	this evening. Mr. Knowles will do an excellent will		
8	do an excellent job, and I would just encourage both		
9	sides to feel free to reevaluate your positions, see if		
10	y'all can work out a business solution to this		
11	litigation that's been going on between the two of you		
12	for a very, very long time.		
13	All right. Any questions from either		
14	side?		
15 16	Be in recess until tomorrow morning.		
16 17	COURT SECURITY OFFICER: All rise.		
	MR. FENSTER: Your Honor, I'm sorry.		
18 19	What time tomorrow? Would you want us here before the jury at 9:00 o'clock?		
20	THE COURT: Do we have any matters to		
20 21	take up?		
22	MR. FENSTER: There are a few evidentiary		
23	matters that relate to the witnesses that will come up		
24	tomorrow morning.		
25	THE COURT: All right. Well, you can be		